

12-1-2002

# Bibliography on the Management of the Environment and Development in the West- African Sahel, 1985–1999

Han van Dijk

Elvire Eijkman

Follow this and additional works at: <https://ir.uiowa.edu/ejab>



Part of the [African History Commons](#), and the [African Languages and Societies Commons](#)

## Recommended Citation

van Dijk, Han and Eijkman, Elvire (2002) "Bibliography on the Management of the Environment and Development in the West-African Sahel, 1985–1999," *Electronic Journal of Africana Bibliography*: Vol. 8 , Article 1.  
<https://doi.org/10.17077/1092-9576.1005>

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by Iowa Research Online. It has been accepted for inclusion in Electronic Journal of Africana Bibliography by an authorized administrator of Iowa Research Online. For more information, please contact [lib-ir@uiowa.edu](mailto:lib-ir@uiowa.edu).

Volume 8 (2002)

## **Bibliography on the Management of the Environment and Development in the West-African Sahel, 1985–1999**

Han van Dijk  
Elvire Eijkman

### **Introduction (English)**

The present bibliography deals with the Sahel countries, i.e. the CILSS-countries (Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Gambia, Guinea-Bissau, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal and Chad). The focus is on the West-African part of the Sahel. The bibliography does not pretend to be exhaustive, we hope to have brought together here some of the most important references on the subject, notably pastoralism, the use and management, as well as the degradation of natural resources, the relationship between agriculture and animal husbandry, the land tenure problem and rural development in the context of decentralisation and the idea of popular participation. Several references which are not specifically dealing with the Sahel have been incorporated all the same, because of the considerable importance of their contents for the problems of dry areas in general. The bibliography lists both monographs, journal articles and chapters from edited works, as well as some bibliographies. In cases where the subject at hand was particularly interesting, you will find, besides the reference to the whole book, the references to separate articles. The bibliography covers the period 1985–1999; the research has been done between June 1999 and January 2000.

The majority of the references included are in English and French. They are recuperated from the following sources: the Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) of the African Studies Centre in Leiden, the Netherlands; the database of IBISCUS, a French information system for development matters based in Paris which has been forced to cease its activities in the second half of 2001, the CD-ROM Tropag & Rural (Abstracts on tropical agriculture and on rural development in the Tropics) of the Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; AGRALIN (the Union Catalogue of Agricultural Libraries in the Netherlands), Wageningen, the Netherlands; the CD-ROM CAB Abstracts, Cab International,

Wallingford, Slough, United Kingdom and the Africana collection of the Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Il., USA, that can be accessed through the Nucat OPAC.

The entries are arranged alphabetically by author, and contain the following information: author/organization, title, edition, place of publication, number of pages (article: periodical, volume, issue, pages). Author and subject indexes, in English and French, are included.

## Introduction (Français)

La présente bibliographie porte sur la problématique des zones arides du Sahel, notamment le Sahel ouest-africain. La bibliographie ne prétend pas à l'exhaustivité; on espère avoir réuni ici quelques-unes des références les plus pertinentes sur le sujet. Ce sujet est notamment le pastoralisme et ses problèmes, la dégradation, l'utilisation et la gestion des ressources naturelles, les relations entre agriculture et élevage, le problème foncier et le développement rural, tout ceci dans le cadre de la décentralisation et l'idée de la participation populaire. Plusieurs références ne portant pas spécifiquement sur le Sahel ont été ajoutées quand même dans le cas où il s'agit de titres ayant un intérêt considérable pour la problématique. Les références repérées sont des ouvrages, des articles de périodiques ou bien des chapitres d'ouvrages collectifs, ainsi que quelques bibliographies. Au cas où le sujet traité a été très intéressant, on trouve, parallèlement à la référence à l'ouvrage tout entier, les références aux chapitres séparés. La bibliographie couvre la période 1985-1999; la recherche a été conduite entre juin 1999 et janvier 2000.

La majorité des références contenues dans cette bibliographie sont en anglais et en français. Elles ont été recherchées à l'aide des sources suivantes: le catalogue public accessible en ligne du Centre d'études africaines de Leiden, Pays-Bas; la banque de données bibliographiques d'IBISCUS, système d'information pour le développement, Paris, France; le cédérom Tropag & Rural (Abstracts on tropical agriculture and on rural development in the Tropics), ainsi que le catalogue public accessible en ligne de l'Institut royal des tropiques, Amsterdam, Pays-Bas; la banque de données AGRALIN, Wageningen, Pays-Bas; le cédérom CAB Abstracts, CAB International, Wallingford, Slough, UK et le 'Africana collection' de la Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Il., USA, interrogeable dans le catalogue public accessible en ligne NUCat.

Les références ont été arrangées par ordre alphabétique des noms d'auteurs, elles contiennent les informations suivantes: auteur/organisme, titre, édition, lieu d'édition, nombre de pages (article: périodique, volume, numéro, pages). Toutes les références contiennent des mots-clés en anglais. Il y a un index des auteurs et un index des mots-clés, en anglais et en français.

La bibliographie est conçue à partir d'une base de données gérée dans le logiciel Reference Manager. Les index ont été produits à l'aide de Procite. Si l'on interroge la base de données dans Reference Manager, on trouvera encore plus de renseignements; ainsi, beaucoup de références contiennent des résumés.

## Bibliography

### A

1. ABDEL RAHIM, N., BENNETT, O. (ed.) *Greenwar: environment and conflict*. - Budapest [etc.]: Panos Institute, 1991. - 156 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental degradation/Famine/War
2. ACHARD, F. "Pastoralism and contracted forest ecosystems in southern Niger: forage resources and the effect of browsing on the forest," in *Fonctionnement et gestion des écosystèmes forestiers contractés sahéliens* / ed.: J. M. d' Herbès, J. M. Ambouta Karimou, R. Peltier. - Paris [etc.]: John Libbey Eurotext, 1997. - p. 15-24  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Browse/Ecosystems/Forage/Forest ecology/Forest resources/Grazing/Livestock/Natural resources/Niger/Pastoralism/Sahel/Savannas/Vegetation
3. ACOPAM (SÉNÉGAL): APPUI COOPÉRATIF AUX ACTIVITÉS DE DÉVELOPPEMENT ASSISTÉES PAR LE PROGRAMME ALIMENTAIRE MONDIAL EN ZONE SOUDANO-SAHÉLIENNE *Genre et développement: analyse de la place des femmes: une expérience au Sahel*. - Dakar: BIT, 1996. - 127 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development/Gender/Livelihood/Sahel/Women
4. ADAMS, M. *Agriculture, livestock and forestry: an environmental strategy for semi-arid areas: a report to DANIDA*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1992. - 81 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Animal husbandry/Development policy/Drylands/Environmental policy/Forestry/Natural resource management/Range management/Soil fertility management/Water management
5. ADAMS, W. M., MORTIMORE, M. J. Agricultural intensification and flexibility in the Nigerian Sahel. *Geographical Journal* (1997), vol. 163, no. 2, p. 150-160.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural intensification/Cropping systems/Drought/Monitoring and evaluation/Nigeria/Rural development/Sahel/Soil conservation/Village-level study
6. ADAMU, M., KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M. (ed.) *Pastoralists of the West African savanna: selected studies presented and discussed at the Fifteenth International African Seminar held at Ahmadu Bello University, Nigeria, July 1979*. - Manchester: Manchester University Press, in assoc. with the International African Institute, 1986. - xxxii, 359 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliographies/Cameroon/Economic integration/Fulbe/Nigeria/Nomads/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Urbanization
7. AGER, A., AGER, W., LONG, L. The differential experience of Mozambican refugee women and men. *Journal of Refugee Studies* (1995), vol. 8, no. 3, p. 265-287.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Gender/Malawi/Mozambique/Refugees/Women
8. AGNEW, C. T., WARREN, A. A framework for tackling drought and land degradation. *Journal of Arid Environments* (1996), vol. 33, no. 3, p. 309-320.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Drought/Environmental degradation/Environmental impact/Land use/Sahel/Soil degradation

9. AGNEW, C. T. "Desertification, drought and development in the Sahel," in *People and environment in Africa* / ed.: T. Binns. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons, 1995. - p. 137-149

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Development policy/Drought/Sahel

10. *Agroforestry for natural resource management and sustainable food production in the Sahel: a research strategy*. - Nairobi: International Centre for Research in Agroforestry, 1995. - text English and French.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Natural resource management/Sahel/Sustainable agriculture

11. AGUILAR, M. I. The poetics and politics of Tuareg aging: life course and personal destiny in Niger. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* (1999), vol. 5, no. 1, p. 130-131.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ideology/Livelihood/Niger/Social analysis/Social security/Tuareg

12. AHLCRONA, E. *The impact of climate and man on land transformation in Central Sudan: applications of remote sensing*. - Lund: Lund University Press, 1988. - 140 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate/Climate variability/Drought/Environmental degradation/Grazing lands/Land management/Land use/Overexploitation/Remote sensing/Sudan/Vegetation/Zoning

13. AHMED, A. G. M., DOORNBOS, M., CLIFFE, L., MARKAKIS, J. "Rural production systems in the Sudan: a general perspective," in *Beyond conflict in the Horn: prospects for peace, recovery and development in Ethiopia, Somalia and the Sudan* / ed.: M. Doornbos. - The Hague [etc.]: Institute of Social Studies [etc.], 1992. - p. 133-142

Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Development policy/Drought/Environmental degradation/Infrastructure/Migration/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Politics/Resource conflict/Sudan/Sudano-Sahelian region/Sustainability/War

14. AHMED, A. G. M. "Ecological degradation in the Sahel: the political dimension," in *Ecology and politics: environmental stress and security in Africa* / ed.: A. Hjort af Ornäs, M. A. M. Salih. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1989. - p. 89-99

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decision making/Development policy/Ecological dynamics/Environmental degradation/Migration/Natural resource management/Participation/Resource conflict/Sahel

15. AKAKPO, A. J., LY, C., BADA, A. R. Livestock and meat trade in Western and Central Africa, a factor of economical integration. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* (1999), vol. 150, no. 5, p. 453-462.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Central Africa/Economics/Institutions/Livestock marketing/Meat/Monitoring and evaluation/Sahel/Taxes/Trade/Training/Veterinary science/West Africa

16. AKHTAR, M. The impact of desertification on Sahelian ecosystems: a case study from the Republic of Sudan [Towards sustainable land use: furthering cooperation between people and institutions: vol. I. Proceedings of the International Soil Conservation Organisation, Bonn, Germany, 26-30 August 1996]. *Advances in Geoecology* (1998), no. 31, p. 465-468.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Biomass production/Climate/Ecosystems/Environmental degradation/Grazing lands/Land use/Maps/Sahel/Soil/Sudan/Vegetation/Water resources

17. ALBERDA, T., KEULEN, H. van, SELIGMAN, N. G. (ed.) *Food from dry lands: an integrated approach to planning of agricultural development*. - Dordrecht [etc.]: Kluwer, 1992. - 211 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Cropping systems/Development/Drylands/Economics/Farming systems/Land improvement/Land use/Models/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Social systems/Steppes/Sustainability/Zoning
18. ALLEN, T., MORSINK, H. *When refugees go home: African experiences*. - Geneva: UNRISD, United Nations Research Institute for Social Development, 1994. - XIII, 305 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Algeria/Humanitarian aid/Post-conflict situation/Refugees/Sudan
19. ALPHA GADO, B. Concepts et approches pour une définition de l'espace sahélien. *Africa Development* (1993), vol. 18, no. 4, p. 79-93.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Sahel/Social analysis/survival strategy
20. ALPHA GADO, B., CHALARE, A., ISSA, A. *Développement à la base et participation populaire au Sahel: discours et pratiques*. - [S.l.]: [S.n.], 1994. - 88 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Participation/Sahel/Sustainable development
21. AMANOR, K. S. Dynamics of herd structures and herding strategies in West Africa: a study of market integration and ecological adaptation. *Africa / International African Institute* (1995), vol. 65, no. 3, p. 351-394.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cattle/Economic integration/Herds/International economy/Livestock marketing/Market economy/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Trade/West Africa
22. ARDITI, C., TUBIANA, M. J. *Les dynamiques du changement en Afrique sub-saharienne: freins et impulsions*. - Paris [etc.]: L'Harmattan, 1996. - 148 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cereals/Chad/Ethiopia/Farmers/History/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Social change/Sudan/Sudano-Sahelian region
23. ARNOULD, E. J. Changing the terms of rural development: collaborative research in cultural ecology in the Sahel. *Human Organization (USA)* (1990), vol. 49, no. 4, p. 339-354.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Farming systems/Innovations/Mali/Methodology/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Niger/Policy/Research/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal
24. ARSDALE, P. W. van. The ecology of survival in Sudan's periphery: short-term tactics and long-term strategies. *Africa Today* (1989), vol. 36, no. 3/4, p. 65-78.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Migration/Nomadism/Nomads/Policy/Refugees/Sudan/survival strategy
25. ASENSO-OKYERE, W. K., BENNEH, G., TIMS, W. *Sustainable food security in West Africa*. - Boston; Dordrecht [etc.]: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997. - VII, 307 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Farming systems/Food security/Health/Households/Income distribution/Land improvement/Natural resource management/Nutrition/Poverty/Social systems/Sustainability/Trade/West Africa

26. ASMEROM, H. K. "Bureaucracy and environmental policy in the Sahel region of Africa: strategies for arresting the march of desertification," in *African development and public policy* / ed.: S. S. Nagel. - Basingstoke [etc.]: Macmillan, 1994. - p. 201-228

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bureaucracy/Burkina Faso/Chad/Community participation/Development/Development agencies/Drought/Environmental policy/Institutions/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/Policy/Sahel/Senegal

27. ASSEFA, G. O., ASSEFA, M. *Index des documents microfichés par l'équipe CIPEA/CRDI au Niger*. - Addis-Abeba: Centre international pour l'élevage en Afrique (CIPEA), 1987. - 158 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Animal husbandry/Bibliographies/Livestock research/ Niger

28. ASSEFA, M. *Index des documents microfichés au Mali*. - Addis-Abeba: Centre international pour l'élevage en Afrique, 1991. - VIII, 238 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Animal husbandry/Bibliographies/Livestock research/ Mali

29. ATAMPUGRE, N. *Behind the lines of stone: the social impact of a soil and water conservation project in the Sahel*. - Oxford: Oxfam, 1993. - XXIV, 168 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Development projects/Households/Infrastructure/Monitoring and evaluation/Sahel/Soil conservation/Sustainable development/Vegetation/Water conservation/ Women/Yatenga

30. ATAMPUGRE, N. Aid, NGOs and grassroots development: northern Burkina Faso. *Review of African Political Economy* (1997), vol. 24, no. 71, p. 57-73.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Community participation/Development agencies/ Extension/ Innovations/Nongovernmental organizations/Sahel/Training/Yatenga

31. ATTARI, B., PELTIER, R. "The scheme for planning the supply of [fuel] wood resources for the city of Niamey," in *Fonctionnement et gestion des écosystèmes forestiers contractés sahéliens*. - Paris [etc.]: John Libbey Eurotext, 1997. - p. 25-37

Keywords/Mots-clés: Economic policy/Energy/Forest management/Forest resources/Fuelwood/ Niger/Urban areas

32. AUTIER, P., ALTILIA, J. P., CALLEWAERT, B., TAMBOURA, B., DELAMALLE, J. P., VERCURYSSE, V. Migrations and nutritional status in the Sahel. *Disasters* (1989), vol. 13, no. 3, p. 247-254.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Drought/Famine/Mali/Malnutrition/Migration/Nutrition/Sahel/Village-level study

33. AYANTUNDE, A.A., HIERNAUX, P., FERNANDEZ-RIVERA, S., KEULEN, H. van, UDO, H. M. J. Selective grazing by cattle on spatially and seasonally heterogeneous rangeland in Sahel. *Journal of Arid Environments* (1999), vol. 42, no. 4, p. 261-279.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Forage/Grazing/Nutrients/Nutrition/Range ecology/Sahel

34. AZARYA, V. Sedentarization and ethnic identity among the Fulbe: a comparative view. *Senri Ethnological Studies* (1993), no. 35, p. 35-60.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnic identity/Fulbe/Livestock/Poverty/Property relations/Social security

35. AZARYA, V. *Pastoralists under pressure?: Fulbe societies confronting change in West Africa*. - Leiden [etc.]: Brill, 1999. - XV, 454 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Cameroon/Ecology/Ethnography/Fulbe/Livestock/Mali/Niger/Nigeria/Pastoralism/ Politics/ Senegal/Social change/Sudan

## B

36. BA, B. M. Foncier et gestion des ressources naturelles: repères et perspectives. *Reflets sahéliens* (1992), no. 17, p. 36-38.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Human geography/Land tenure/Natural resource management/Sahel/Soil fertility management

37. BAERENDS, E. A. *Usage et droit fonciers et risques dans l'approvisionnement alimentaire du Plateau Mossi, Burkina Faso*. - Groningen: Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, 1988. - 39 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Customary law/Food security/Land tenure/Mossi/Niger/Nomadism/Women

38. BAERENDS, E. A. *Aspects sociaux et culturels des risques dans l'approvisionnement alimentaire du Plateau Mossi, Burkina Faso*. - Groningen: Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, 1988. - 40, [47] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Food/Mossi

39. BAKEMA, R. J. Local level institutional development for sustainable land use. *Bulletin Royal Tropical Institute* (1994), no. 331, 63 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Communication/Environmental management/Extension/Forest management/Forestry/Grazing/Institution building/Lesotho/Local government/Local institutions/Mali/Participation/Range management/Social forestry/Sustainability

40. BAKEMA, R. J. Land tenure and sustainable land use. *Bulletin Royal Tropical Institute (Netherlands)* (1994), no. 332, 47 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Decentralization/Environmental policy/Land tenure/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management

41. BAQUE, P. Dans les camps de réfugiés de Mauritanie: des Touaregs doublement dépossédés. *Le Monde diplomatique* (1993), no. 467, p. 21.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Humanitarian aid/Mali/Mauritania/Migration/Niger/Nutrition/Refugees

42. BARKER, J. S. Political space and the quality of participation in rural Africa: a case from Senegal. *Canadian Journal of African Studies* (1987), vol. 21, no. 1, p. 1-16.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Innovations/Participation/Senegal

43. BAROIN, C. The position of Tubu women in pastoral production: Daza Keshherda, Republic of Niger. *Ethnos* (1987), vol. 52, no. 1-2, p. 137-155.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Animal husbandry/Gender/Livelihood/Niger/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Tunisia/Women/women pastoralists



44. BAROIN, C. Querelles et droits fonciers au Borkou. *Droit et cultures* (1994), no. 28, p. 119-141.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Customary law/Dates/Households/Land tenure/Oasis/Social conflict/Village-level study
45. BARRETT, H. R., BROWNE, A. W. Women's time, labour-saving devices and rural development in Africa. *Community Development Journal* (1994), vol. 29, no. 3, p. 203-214.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Gambia/Labour/Participation/Poverty/Productivity/Rural development/Technology/Women farmers
46. BARRIER, C. Développement rural en Afrique de l'Ouest soudano sahélienne: premier bilan sur l'approche gestion de terroirs villageois. *Cahiers de la Recherche développement* (1990), no. 25, p. 33-42.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Development projects/Land management/Land tenure/Local institutions/Local management/Methodology/Natural resource management/Rural development/Sudano-Sahelian region
47. BARRIÈRE, O., BARRIÈRE, C. *Le foncier-environnement: fondements juridico-institutionnels pour une gestion viable des ressources naturelles renouvelables au Sahel*. - Rome: FAO, 1997. - 120 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Institution building/Land tenure/Legislation/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management
48. BARROT, P. Niger: attention, champs-pièges. *Courrier de la planète* (1993), no. 14, p. 10-11.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Economic change/Environmental degradation/Ethnography/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Fulbe/Hausa/Niger/Organic fertilizers/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Social conflict/Toda/Village-level study
49. BARROW, E. G. C. *The challenge for social forestry extension work in pastoral Africa*. - London: ODI, 1991. - 36 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Extension/Forestry/Grazing lands/Information systems/Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Silvopastoral systems/Social forestry
50. BARROW, E. G. C. The drylands of Africa: local participation in tree management. 1996, xviii + 268 pp (1996), no.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agroforestry/Browse/Cropping systems/Customary law/Drylands/East Africa/Gender/Grazing/Indigenous knowledge/Legislation/Natural resource management/Participation/Pastoralism/Resource conflict/Silvopastoral systems/Social forestry/Sustainability/ Tenure systems/Women
51. BASCOM, J. B. Border pastoralism in eastern Sudan. *The Geographical Review* (1990), vol. 80, no. 4, p. 416.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Human geography/Land use/Pastoralism/Refugees/Sudan
52. BASSETT, T. J. Hired herders and herd management in Fulani pastoralism (northern Côte d'Ivoire). *Cahiers d'études africaines* (1994), vol. 34, no. 133/135, p. 147-173.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Côte d'Ivoire/Fulbe/Herders/Income distribution/Labour/Pastoralism/Social conflict/Transhumance

53. BATTERBURY, S. Local environmental management, land degradation and the 'gestion des terroirs' approach in West Africa: policies and pitfalls. *Journal of International Development* (1998), vol. 10, no. 7, p. 871-898.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Community participation/Ecological degradation/Environmental management/Local government/Local institutions/Methodology/Natural resource management/Policy/Rural development/Sahel

54. BATTERBURY, S. The African Sahel: 25 years after the great Drought - Assessing progress, setting a new agenda. *Geographical Journal* (1998), vol. 164, no. 3, p. 361-362.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Sahel

55. BAUM, E. Pastoral nomadism in a changing environment. *Hemispheres* (1990), no. 6, p. 221-228.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Biomass production/Cropping systems/Dry season/Ecological dynamics/Environment/Erosion/Grazing/Innovations/Irrigation/Livestock/Nomadism/Overgrazing/ Pastoralists/Risk

56. BAUMER, M. *The potential role of agroforestry in combating desertification and environmental degradation: with special reference to Africa*. - Wageningen: CTA, 1990. - 250 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Cropping systems/Farming systems/Soil fertility management/Sudano-Sahelian region

57. BAXTER, P. T. W., HOGG, R. *Property, poverty and people: changing rights in property and problems of pastoral development*. - Manchester: Department of Social Anthropology and International Development Center, University of Manchester, 1990. - XIV, 274 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Botswana/Chad/Customary law/Development policy/Ethiopia/Farmers/Fulbe/Kenya/Land tenure/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral development/Pastoralism/Poverty/Privatization/ Property relations/Settlement/Sudan/Tanzania/ Wodaabe

58. BAXTER, P. T. W. *When the grass is gone: development intervention in African arid lands*. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1991. - 214 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Development projects/Drylands/Ethiopia/Farming systems/Forestry/Grazing lands/Kenya/Livestock/Mali/Models/Natural resource management/Niger/Nigeria/Policy/ Rural development/Somalia/Sudan

59. BAYER, W., WATERS-BAYER, A. *Crop-livestock interactions for sustainable agriculture*. - [London]: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1989. - 16 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Farming systems/Mixed farming/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Sustainable agriculture

60. BAYER, W., GRELL, H. Pastoralism and the fight against desertification. *Agriculture + Rural Development* (1995), vol. 2, no. 1, p. 15-18.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Drylands/Income distribution/Institutions/Land use/ Natural resource use/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Sustainability

61. BEAUVILAIN, A., MADJIGOTO, R., TCHOUMBA WANGUN, G. B. Les aléas et les variations climatiques au Tchad: leurs conséquences sur l'évolution des milieux naturels et le développement du

monde rural. *Revue scientifique du Tchad* (1995), vol. 4, no. spéc., no. 1, 84 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Climate variability/Ecological dynamics/Rural development

62. BEHNKE, R. H., SCOONES, I. *Rethinking range ecology: implications for rangeland management in Africa: overview of paper presentations and discussions at the Commonwealth Secretariat Technical Meeting on Savanna development and pasture production, 19-21 November 1990, Woburn, UK.* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED) [etc.], 1992. - 43 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Development policy/Drylands/Ecology/Environment/Environmental degradation/Ethiopia/Grazing lands/Kenya/Livestock/Policy/Range management

63. BEHNKE, R. H. *New directions in African range management policy: the results of a workshop held at Matopos, Zimbabwe, 13-17 January 1992.* - London: Commonwealth Secretariat [etc.], 1992. - 30 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Biomass production/Ecology/Grazing/Pastoralism/Policy/Range ecology/Range management

64. BEHNKE, R. H., SCOONES, I., KERVEN, C. K. *Range ecology at disequilibrium: new models of natural variability and pastoral adaptation in African savannas.* - London: Overseas Development Institute [etc.], 1993. - XI, 248 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Botswana/Ecological dynamics/Ecology/Environmental degradation/Ethiopia/Grazing lands/Livestock/Mali/Models/Pastoralism/Policy/Range management/Sahel/Savannas/South Africa

65. BEHNKE, R. H. Natural resource management in pastoral Africa. *Development Policy Review* (1994), vol. 12, no. 1, p. 5-27.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Ecological dynamics/Ecology/Environment/Grazing/Land management/Land use/Methodology/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Range management/Tenure systems

66. BELLONCLE, G. *Participation paysanne et aménagements hydro-agricoles: les leçons de cinq expériences africaines.* - Paris: Karthala, 1985. - 340 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Côte d'Ivoire/Irrigation/Mali/Niger/Participation/Senegal

67. BENJAMINSEN, T. A. Fuelwood and desertification: Sahel orthodoxies discussed on the basis of field data from the Gourma region in Mali. (1993), vol. 24, no. 4, p. 397-409.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Deforestation/Fuelwood/Gourma/Income distribution/Mali/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Policy/Sahel

68. BENJAMINSEN, T. A. Natural resource management, paradigm shifts, and the decentralization reform in Mali. *Human Ecology* (1997), vol. 25, no. 1, p. 121-143.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Decision making/Environmental degradation/Local government/Mali/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Rural development

69. BENOIT CATTIN, M., GRANDI, J. C. de (ed.) *Promotion de systèmes agricoles durables dans les pays d'Afrique soudano-sahélienne.* - Rome: FAO, 1994

Keywords/Mots-clés: Sudano-Sahelian region/Sustainable agriculture

70. BERGERET, A., RIBOT, J. C. *L'arbre nourricier en pays sahélien*. - Paris: Éditions de la Maison des Sciences de l'Homme, 1990. - 237 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Forest resources/Forestry/Fuelwood/Indigenous knowledge/ Rural-urban relations/Senegal/survival strategy
71. BERNUS, E., MARZOUK, Y. L'eau du désert: usages, techniques et maîtrise de l'espace aux confins du Sahara. *Études rurales* (1989), no. 115-116, p. 93-104.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Environment/Farmers/Forestry/Infrastructure/Irrigation/Land use/Pastoral economy/ Pastoralism/Sahara/Soil/Water management/Water resources/Wells
72. BERNUS, E. En guise de conclusion: les pasteurs nomades africains, du mythe éternel aux réalités présentes. *Africa / International African Institute* (1990), vol. 26, no. 1-2, p. 267-280.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Nomadism/Pastoralists/Politics/Sahel/Social change
73. BERNUS, E., POUILLON, F. *Sociétés pastorales et développement*. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1990. - 283 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Economics/Nomadism/Nomads/Pastoral societies/Rural development/Social systems
74. BERNUS, E. Le nomadisme pastoral en question. *Études rurales* (1990), no. 120, p. 41-52.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agricultural policy/Demography/Economic change/Ethnic identity/Fulbe/Migration/Nomadism/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Tuareg
75. BERNUS, E. Être Touareg au Mali. *Politique africaine* (1992), no. 47, p. 23-30.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnography/History/Mali/Niger/Social systems/Tuareg
76. BERNUS, E. *Touaregs nigériens: unité culturelle et diversité régionale d'un peuple pasteur*. - Paris: Éditions l'Harmattan, 1993. - 507 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Cropping systems/Culture/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral ecosystem/Sylvopastoralism/Trade/Tuareg
77. BERNUS, E. Pasteurs face à la sécheresse: rebondir ou disparaître? *Revue de géographie de Lyon* (1995), vol. 70, no. 3-4, p. 255-259.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Demography/Drought/Forage/Fulbe/Migration/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral strategies/Sahel/Social analysis/survival strategy/Sylvopastoralism
78. BERNUS, E. "Le berger touareg et le paysan," in *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: à la croisée des parcours: pasteurs, éleveurs, cultivateurs* / ed.: C. Blanc Pamard, J. Boutrais. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1994. - p. 291-301  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Grazing lands/Herders/Sahel/Tuareg
79. BERNUS, E. "Perception du temps et de l'espace par les Touaregs nomades," in *Ethnogéographies* / ed.: P. Claval, Singaravelou. - Paris: L'Harmattan, 1995. - p. 41-50  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Animal husbandry/Indigenous knowledge/Livelihood/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Tuareg

80. BEUDOT, F. *Éléments de bibliographie sur les pays du Sahel = Elements for a bibliography on the Sahelian countries: no. 10 (1986) - no. 19 (1995/96)*. - Paris: OECD, Development Centre, 1986  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/History/Sahel
81. BIE, S. de, GEERLING, C. *Final report of the research project on rational wildlife utilization in the Sahel: sustainable exploitation of natural resources*. - Wageningen, Netherlands: Department of Nature Conservation, Agricultural University, 1988. - 30 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Economics/Forestry/Indigenous knowledge/Land use/Mali/Natural resource management/Sahel/Soil/Sudan/Sustainability/Vegetation/Wildlife
82. BIERSCHEK, T., LE MEUR, P. Y. *Trajectoires peules au Bénin: six études anthropologiques*. - Paris: Karthala, 1997. - 190 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Ethnic identity/Fulbe/Pastoral economy/Social systems/Transhumance
83. BIERSCHEK, T., LE MEUR, P. Y., OPPEN, M. von (ed.) *Institutions and technologies for rural development in West Africa: proceedings of the international symposium = Institutions et technologies pour le développement rural en Afrique de l'Ouest*. - Weikersheim: Margraf, 1997. - XV, 546 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agricultural research/Benin/Customary law/Land tenure/Land use/Niger
84. BLACK, R., SESSAY, M. F. Refugees and environmental change in West Africa: the role of institutions. *Journal of International Development* (1998), vol. 10, no. 6, p. 699-713.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental degradation/Environmental management/Farming systems/Guinea/Migration/Natural resource management/Refugees/Senegal/Settlement/West Africa
85. BLANC PAMARD, C., CAMBRÉZY, L. (ed.) *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: terre, terroir, territoire: les tensions foncières*. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1995. - 473 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Economic change/Farmers/Fisheries/Forestry/Irrigation/Land reform/Land tenure regime/Land use/Madagascar/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Rural development/Rural environment/Sahel/Soil/State/Territoriality
86. BLANC PAMARD, C., BOUTRAIS, J. BLANC PAMARD, C., BOUTRAIS, J. (ed.) *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: à la croisée des parcours: pasteurs, éleveurs, cultivateurs*. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1994. - 336 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Farming systems/Grazing lands/Land management/Natural resource management/Sustainability
87. BLENCH, R. *Livestock in the Gezira scheme - 1986*. - London: Agricultural Administration Unit, Overseas Development Institute, 1987. - 20 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Development projects/Extension/Irrigation/Pastoralism/Property relations/Sudan
88. BLENCH, R. The expansion and adaptation of Fulbe pastoralism to subhumid and humid conditions in Nigeria. *Cahiers d'études africaines* (1994), vol. 34, no. 133/135, p. 197-212.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecological dynamics/Farmer-herder relations/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Herder-farmer relations/Mixed farming/Nigeria/Pastoralism/Rural-urban migration/Social conflict

89. BLENCH, R. *Resource conflict in semi-arid Africa: an essay and annotated bibliography*. - London: Overseas Development Institute, 1998. - VI, 144 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Bibliography/Drylands/Environmental management/Ideology/Natural resource management/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Resource conflict/Resource depletion
90. BLOWFIELD, M., DONALDSON, T. *Cattle and cribs: grain storage and production amongst pastoralists in Ethiopia and Nigeria*. - London: Overseas Development Institute, 1994. - 21 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Borana/Cereals/Cropping systems/Drought/Ethiopia/Food/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Local organizations/Nigeria/Pastoralism/Technology
91. BOER, W. F., PRINS, H. H. T. Decisions of cattle herdsman in Burkina Faso and optimal foraging models. *Human Ecology* (1989), vol. 17, no. 4, p. 445-464.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cattle/Decision making/Forage/Models/Pastoralism/Range management
92. BOER, W. F., KESSLER, J. J. "Le système d'élevage Peulh dans le sud du Burkina Faso: une étude agro-écologique du département de To (province de la Sissili)", 1994  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Fulbe/Livestock production/Pastoralism/ Sahel
93. BOGNETTEAU-VERLINDEN, E., GRAAF, S. van der, KESSLER, J. J. *Aspects de l'aménagement intégré des ressources naturelles au Sahel*. - Wageningen: Université agronomique de Wageningen, 1994. - 104 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Development projects/Farming systems/Forestry/Land management/Methodology/Natural resource management/Participation/Research/Sahel
94. BONFIGLIOLI, A. M. Pastoralisme, agro-pastoralisme et retour: itinéraires sahétiens. *Africa / International African Institute* (1990), vol. 26, no. 1-2, p. 255-266.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Sahel
95. BONFIGLIOLI, A. M. *L'agro-pastoralisme au Tchad comme stratégie de survie*. - Washington: Banque mondiale, 1992. - 57 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Income distribution/Sahel/Social systems
96. BONFIGLIOLI, A. M., WATSON, C. J. *Sociétés pastorales à la croisée des chemins: survie et développement du pastoralisme africain (version finale)*. - Nairobi: NOPA, 1992. - 191 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Demography/Development policy/Economics/Ethnography/Fulbe/Mali/Mauritania/Migration/Nomadism/Nutrition/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Senegal/Social analysis/Social systems/Women
97. BONFILS, M., DELLERÉ, R. *Halte à la désertification au Sahel: guide méthodologique*. - Paris [etc.]: Karthala [etc.], 1987. - 263 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental policy/Sudano-Saharan region
98. BONKOUNGOU, E. G. *Monographie du Karité, Butyrospermum paradoxum (Gaertn.f.) Hepper, espèce agroforestière à usages multiples*. - Ouagadougou: Ministère de l'enseignement supérieur et de la

recherche scientifique, 1987. - 69 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Burkina Faso/Forestry/Land use/Vegetation

99. BONNET, B. Élevage et gestion de terroirs en zone soudanienne. *Cahiers de la Recherche développement* (1990), no. 25, p. 43-67.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Ecological balance/Farmers/Farming systems/Land management/Land tenure/Livestock/Political ecology/Sahel/Social analysis/Territoriality/Village-level study

100. BORGERHOFF MULDER, M. On pastoralism and inequality. *Current Anthropology: A World Journal of the Human Sciences* (1999), vol. 40, no. 3, p. 366-367.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Pastoralism/Social systems

101. BOSC, P. M., DOLLÉ, V., GARIN, P., YUNG, J.-M. (ed.) *Le développement agricole au Sahel: tome I. Milieux et défis: tome II. Recherches et techniques: tome III. Terrains et innovations: tome IV. Défis, recherches et innovations au Sahel.* - Montpellier: CIRAD, 1992. - 342 p., 366 p., 297 p., 383 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agroforestry/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Development agencies/Farming systems/Fisheries/Forestry/Innovations/Intensification/Irrigation/Livestock/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/Pastoralism/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Soil/Soil fertility/Technology

102. BOSC, P. M., DOLLÉ, V., GARIN, P. (ed.) *Le développement agricole au Sahel: tome V. Bibliographie.* - Montpellier: CIRAD, 1994. - 342 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Bibliography/Environment/Innovations/Research/ Sahel

103. BOUDET, G. Peut-on améliorer la gestion de parcours sahéliens? *Sécheresse: science et changements planétaires* (1990), vol. 1, no. 1, p. 55-60.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Cattle/Grazing lands/Land improvement/Livestock/ Livestock production/Pastoralism/Policy/Range management/Sahel/Settlement/Soil fertility management/Transhumance

104. BOURGEOT, A. (ed.) Le lion et la gazelle: Etats et Touaregs. *Politique africaine* (1989), no. 34, p. 19-29.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Algeria/Mali/Niger/Nomadism/Politics/State/Tuareg

105. BOURGEOT, A., GUILLAUME, H. (ed.) *États et sociétés nomades.* - Paris: Karthala, 1989

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Afar/Agropastoralism/Bantou/Development policy/Livelihood/Nomadism/Pygmy/Sakalava/Sedentarization/Social change/Social systems/State/ Sylvopastoralism/Tuareg/Turkana

106. BOURGEOT, A. Identité touarègue: de l'aristocratie à la révolution. *Études rurales* (1990), no. 120, p. 129-162.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Algeria/Burkina Faso/Civil war/Drought/Ethnic identity/Ethnography/Ideology/Libya/Mali/Niger/Pastoralism/Rural development/Tuareg/Unemployment

107. BOURGEOT, A. Le désert quadrillé: des Touaregs au Niger. *Politique africaine* (1990), no. 38, p. 68-75.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Nature conservation/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Politics/Tuareg
108. BOURGEOT, A. *Les sociétés touarègues: nomadisme, identité, résistances*. - Paris: Karthala, 1995. - 544 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Algeria/Culture/Democratization/Demography/Ethnography/Guerilla/Mali/Migration/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral ecosystem/Pastoral societies/Politics/Sahara/Sedentarization/Sylvopastoralism/Tuareg
109. BOURGEOT, A. *Horizons nomades en Afrique sahélienne: sociétés, développement et démocratie*. - Paris: Karthala, 1999. - 491 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Camels/Decentralization/Democratization/ Environment/ Extension/Grazing lands/Kenya/Land tenure regime/Local government/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/ Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Politics/Public service/Range management/Sahel/ Savannas/Sustainable development/Trade/Transhumance/Tuareg
110. BOURGEOT, A. "Une rupture du couple écologie-économie: la crise du pastoralisme touareg," in *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: à la croisée des parcours: pasteurs, éleveurs, cultivateurs* / ed.: C. Blanc Pamard, J. Boutrais. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1994. - p. 63-78  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Democratization/Drought/Ecology/Economic crisis/ Frontiers/Grazing lands/History/Mali/Migration/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Politics/Sahara/Sahel/Social change/State/Tuareg
111. BOUTRAIS, J. Gestion des terroirs et élevage. *La lettre du réseau recherche développement* (1992), no. 16, p. 5-52.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Development projects/Economic change/Ethiopia/Farmer-herder relations/Grazing lands/Innovations/Irrigation/ Land management/Land tenure regime/Methodology/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/ Pastoralism/Senegal/Territoriality/Zaire
112. BOVIN, M., MANGER, L. (ed.) *Adaptive strategies in African arid lands*. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies (SIAS), 1990. - 181 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Baggara/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Development projects/ Drought/Drylands/Ecological crisis/Ecological dynamics/Ethiopia/Fulbe/Marginalization/Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoralists/Sahel/Sudan/survival strategy/Wodaabe
113. BOVIN, M. "Nomads of the drought: Fulbe and Wodaabe nomads between power and marginalization in the Sahel of Burkina Faso and Niger Republic," in *Adaptive strategies in African arid lands* / ed.: M. Bovin, L. Manger. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies (SIAS), 1990  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Cameroon/Cattle/Chad/Drought/Drylands/ Fulbe/Marginalization/Mobility/Niger/Nigeria/Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Pastoralists/Sahel/ Sedentarization/Settlement/Social change/survival strategy/Urban areas/Wodaabe



114. BRAUKÄMPER, U. Wanderungen und Transhumanzzyklen von Rindernomaden in Darfur (Sudan). *Paideuma: A Journal Devoted to Ezra Pound Scholarship* (1989), vol. 35, no. p. 17-38.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Baggara/Fulbe/Nomadism/Sudan/Transhumance
115. BREEMER, J. P. M. van den, DRIJVER, C. A., VENEMA, L. B. (ed.) *Local resource management in Africa*. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons, 1995. - X, 245 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Cameroon/Chad/Environmental management/Gambia/Guinea-Bissau/Mali/Natural resource management/Senegal/Sudano-Sahelian region/Zimbabwe
116. BREMAN, H., KETELAARS, J. J., TRAORE, N., LAZAREV, G. Un remède contre le manque de terre. *Sécheresse: science et changements planétaires* (1990), vol. 1, no. 2, p. 109-117.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural intensification/Animal husbandry/Cattle/Fertilizers/Grazing lands/Land use/Livestock production/Nutrients/Pastoralism/Productivity/Resource depletion/Sahel
117. BREMAN, H., RIDDER, N. de *Manuel sur les pâturages des pays sahéliens*. - Paris: ACCT: Karthala, 1991. - 485 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Animal production/Biomass production/Climate variability/Forage/Grazing lands/Mali/Pastoralism/Sahel/Soil fertility
118. BREMAN, H., KESSLER, J. J. *Woody plants in agro-ecosystems of semi-arid regions: with an emphasis on the Sahelian countries*. - Berlin [etc.]: Springer, 1995. - 340 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Agroforestry/Cropping systems/Drylands/Fallow/Forest ecology/Forestry/Land use/Sahel/Soil/Technology/Vegetation
119. BRET, B. *Les hommes face aux sécheresses: Nordeste brésilien: Sahel africain*. - S.n. IHEAL & EST-Samuel Tastet Éditeur, 1989. - 422 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Development policy/Drought/Ecosystems/Environment/Farmers/Human geography/Migration/Policy/Sahel/Water conservation
120. BREUSERS, M., NEDERLOF, S., RHEENEN, T. van. Conflict or symbiosis?: disentangling farmer-herdsman relations: the Mossi and Fulbe of the Central Plateau, Burkina Faso. *The Journal of Modern African Studies* (1998), vol. 36, no. 3, p. 357-380.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Ethnic conflict/Ethnicity/Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Fulbe/Herder-farmer relations/History/Land management/Land tenure/Mossi/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Social change/Social conflict
121. BREUSERS, M. *On the move: mobility, land use and livelihood practices on the Central Plateau in Burkina Faso*. - [S.l. s.n.], 1998. - VIII, 349 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Drylands/Farming systems/Labour/Labour migration/Land tenure/Land use/Migration/Mobility
122. BRIEL, J. van den, SCHUTHOF, P., TOPPER, E. *L'aménagement des terroirs villageois: une contribution à la gestion durable des ressources naturelles: une étude de cas de projet Reboisement Rive Droite Téra, Niger*. - Wageningen: Wageningen Agricultural University, 1994. - 94 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Economics/Forest management/Forest ownership/Forestry/Land use/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Niger/Participation

123. BRIMER, L., KROGH, L., MEYER, M. (ed.) *Natural resources and social conflicts in the Sahel*. - Frederikberg: Institute of Pharmacology and Pathobiology, 1993. - VI, 232 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Burkina Faso/Drylands/Farming systems/Livestock /Mauritania/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Niger/Pastoralism/Sahel/Senegal/Social conflict/Trade
124. BRINK, R. J. E. van den *Pastoralism, property rights, and credit: three essays on indigenous economic institutions in West Africa*. - Madison (USA): University of Wisconsin, 1990. - 301 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Credit/Decision making/Economics/Farmers/Income distribution/Institutions/Investment behaviour/Land tenure/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Policy/Property relations/Risk/Sahel/Technology
125. BRINK, R. J. E. van den, BROMLEY, D. W., CHAVAS, J. P. The economics of Cain and Abel: agro-pastoral property rights in the Sahel. *The Journal of Development Studies* (1995), vol. 31, no. 3, p. 373-399.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Customary law/Economics/Resource conflict/Risk/Sahel
126. BROEKHUIS, E. J. A., JONG, A. A. de *Subsistence and survival in the Sahel: responses of households and enterprises to deteriorating conditions, and development policy in the Mopti Region of Mali*. - Utrecht: Universiteit Utrecht. Faculteit Ruimtelijke Wetenschappen, 1993. - 455 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Development policy/Economic change/Enterprises/Environmental degradation/Households/Livelihood/Mali/Migration/Mopti/Regional development/Rural-urban relations/Sahel/Subsistence/survival strategy
127. BROEKHUYSE, J., SALL, A. *L'organisation du monde rural sahélien*. - Amsterdam: Institut Royal des Tropiques, 1989. - 43 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Development policy/Ecological dynamics/Ecosystems/Farmers/Land use/Nomadism/Participation/Pastoralism/Policy/Rural society/Sahel/Sedentarization/Social systems
128. BRUGGEMAN, H. *Pastoral associations in Chad: experiences from an Oxfam project*. - Oxford: OXFAM Publications, 1993. - 39 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Chad/Development projects/Farmer associations/Pastoral associations/Productivity
129. BRUGGEMAN, H. *Pastoral women and livestock management: examples from Northern Uganda and Central Chad*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1994. - II, 28 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Chad/Livestock/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Uganda/Women/Women farmers
130. BRUIJN, M. E. de, DIJK, J. W. M. van. Drought and coping strategies in Fulbe society in the Hayre (central Mali): a historical perspective. *Cahiers d'études africaines* (1994), vol. 34, no. 133/135, p. 85-108.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Fulbe/Ideology/Islam/Mali/Politics/Riimaay'be/Social systems

131. BRUIJN, M. E. de. The Sahelian crisis and the poor: the role of Islam in social security among Fulbe pastoralists, central Mali. *Focaal* (1994), no. 22-23, p. 47-63.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecological crisis/Fulbe/Hayre/Institutions/Islam/Mali/Pastoralists/Poverty/ Social security/survival strategy
132. BRUIJN, M. E. de, DIJK, J. W. M. van *Arid ways: cultural understandings of insecurity in Fulbe society, Central Mali*. - Wageningen; Amsterdam: CERES; Thela Publishers, 1995. - XII, 547 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés:  
Agropastoralism/Culture/Drought/Drylands/Environment/Fulbe/History/Ideology/Land tenure/Mali/  
Natural resource management/Natural resources/Pastoralists/Property relations/Sahel/Village-level study
133. BRUIJN, M. E. de. A pastoral women's economy in crisis: the Fulbe in central Mali. *Nomadic Peoples* (1995), no. 36-37, p. 85-104.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Drought/Ecological crisis/Ecological dynamics/Fulbe/Mali/Pastoral societies/Social groups/Women
134. BRUIJN, M. E. de. The hearthhold in pastoral Fulbe society in Central Mali: Social relations, milk and drought. *Africa / International African Institute* (1997), vol. 67, no. 4, p. 625-651.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Commercialization/Dairy farming/Drought/  
Ethnography/Fulbe/Mali/Marriage/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Rural environment/Rural society/Social systems/Transhumance/Women/women pastoralists
135. BRUIJN, M. E. de, HALSEMA, I. van, HOMBERG, H. van den *Gender and land use: diversity in environmental practices*. - Amsterdam: Thela, 1997. - 188 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Environmental management/Farmers/Gender/Land use
136. BRUNGER, S., THIEBA, D. *Land tenure changes among the Serer people in the Peanut Belt of Senegal [Paper presented at the thirty-fourth Annual meeting of the African Studies Association, St. Louis, Missouri, 23-26 November 1991, no. 1992:15]*. - [S.l.]: [S.n.], 1991. - 16 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Common property/Customary law/Environment/Farmers/Land improvement/Land tenure/Legislation/Pastoralism/Prices/Property relations/Rural development/Senegal/Serer
137. BURNHAM, P. *The politics of cultural difference in northern Cameroon*. - Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press for the International African Institute, 1996. - IX, 210 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Ethnic conflict/Ethnicity/Fulbe/Gbaya/Politics/Wodaabe
- ## C
138. CARNEY, J., WATTS, M. Manufacturing dissent: work, gender and the politics of meaning in a peasant society. *Africa / International African Institute* (1990), vol. 60, no. 2, p. 207-241.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Gambia/Gender/Irrigation/Manding/Social conflict/  
Women/Women farmers
139. CARNEY, J. A. Peasant women and economic transformation in The Gambia. *Development and Change* (1992), vol. 23, no. 2, p. 67-90.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Farmers/Farming systems/Gambia/Income distribution/Policy/Productivity/Rural development/Women/Women farmers

140. CARTER, M. R., ZIMMERMAN, F. J. *Risk, scarcity and land market: the uneven economics of induced institutional change in the West African Sahel*. - College Park, MD. Center for Institutional Reform and the Informal Sector, University of Maryland at College Park, 1993. - 38 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural economics/Economics/Institutional change/Land markets/Sahel

141. CASCIARRI, B. The role of women in the changing family and social organization of Ahamda pastoralists (central Sudan). *Nomadic Peoples* (1995), no. 36-37, p. 105-117.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Pastoralists/Property relations/Sedentarization/Sudan/Village-level study/Women

142. CATLEY, A. *Pastoralists, paravets and privatisation: experiences in the Sanaag region of Somaliland*. - London: ODI, 1996. - 13 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Grazing lands/Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Pastoralists/Privatization/Somalia/Veterinary science

143. CAVERIVIERE, M. La question foncière au Sahel: 1 - droit foncier traditionnel et droit moderne. *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* (1988), no. 2209, p. 599-600.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Development policy/Land tenure/Legislation/Sahel

144. CEKAN, J. Seasonal coping strategies in Central Mali: five villages during the 'Soudure'. *Disasters* (1992), vol. 16, no. 1, p. 66-73.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Dry season/Food/Income distribution/Infrastructure/Labour migration/Mali/Migration/Rural-urban migration/Seasonality/survival strategy/Transhumance/Village-level study

145. CEKAN, J. Famine coping strategies in central Mali. *Geojournal* (1993), vol. 30, no. 2, p. 147-151.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Famine/Herds/Households/Infrastructure/Mali/Mixed farming/Pastoralism/Seasonality/survival strategy/Village-level study/Women

146. CENTRE DJOLIBA *Décentralisation, organisations locales et ONG au Mali*. - Paris: Fondation pour le progrès de l'Homme, 1993. - 89 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Decentralization/Development agencies/Farmer associations/Mali/Niger/Nongovernmental organizations/Senegal

147. CERNEA, M. M. Environmental and social requirements for resource-based regional development. *Regional Development Dialogue* (1994), vol. 15, no. 1, p. 186-198.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Animal husbandry/Development policy/ Environmental management/Indigenous knowledge/Natural resource use/Participation/ Pastoral associations/Policy/Range management/Regional development/Rural development/Senegal/Social systems/Sustainability/Technology/Water management

148. CHAMARD, P. C. Environnement et développement: références particulières aux États sahéliens membres du CILSS. *Sécheresse: science et changements planétaires* (1993), no. 1, p. 17-23.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/CILSS/Drought/Drylands/Ecological dynamics/

Education/Environmental policy/Natural resource management/Participation/Pastoralism/Policy/ Rural development/Sahel/Training/Village-level study

149. CHARANCLE, J. M. B., MAIGA, O. *Natural resources regeneration and land tenure conflicts in the Timbuktu area: Mali*. - Lyon: Vétérinaires sans frontières; Lyon; France, 1997. - 45 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental management/Ethnicity/Land tenure/Mali/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Range management/Resource conflict/Rural development/Territoriality

150. CHOMITZ, K. M., GRIFFITHS, C. *An economic analysis of woodfuel management in the Sahel: the case of Chad*. - Washington, DC: World Bank, Policy Research Dept., Environment, Infrastructure, and Agricultural Division, 1997. - 26 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Fuelwood/Sahel

151. CILSS *La gestion décentralisée des ressources naturelles dans trois pays du Sahel: Sénégal, Mali et Burkina Faso*. - Ouagadougou: PADLOS, 1997. - 349 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Decentralization/Environmental policy/Fisheries/Forest management/Mali/Natural resource management/Senegal

152. CILSS SECRETARIAT *Grassroots participation in development*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1989. - 16 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cape Verde/Chad/Development projects/Gambia/Niger/Participation/Sahel

153. CIRAD (CENTRE DE COOPÉRATION INTERNATIONALE EN RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT). Relations agriculture-élevage. *Les cahiers de la recherche développement* (1985), no. 7, no. spéc.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Côte d'Ivoire/Drought/Drylands/Economic change/Farmer-herder relations/Irrigation/Land tenure/Land use/Mali/Niger/Rural development/Savannas/Small ruminants/Venezuela/Yatenga

154. CIRAD (CENTRE DE COOPÉRATION INTERNATIONALE EN RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT) *Aménagements hydroagricoles et systèmes de production: actes du séminaire: Montpellier 16-19 décembre 1986*. - Montpellier: CIRAD, 1987. - 2 vol., 303 + 333 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Food security/Infrastructure/Participation/Production systems/Soil/ Soil conservation

155. CIRAD (CENTRE DE COOPÉRATION INTERNATIONALE EN RECHERCHE AGRONOMIQUE POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT) *Bibliographie sur les systèmes de production: Burkina Faso, Mali, Niger*. - Montpellier: CIRAD. CA, 1993. - 146 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Bibliographies/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Drylands/Economic change/Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Livestock/Mali/Niger/Production systems

156. CISSÉ, A. M. *Dynamique de la strate herbacée des pâturages de la zone sud-sahélienne*. - [S.l.]: [S.n.], 1986. - 211 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Sahel/Vegetation

157. CISSÉ, A. M. *Valorisation des potentialités des graminées pérennes et des espèces ligneuses*. - Bamako: Jamana, 1998. - 129 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Biomass production/Grazing/Grazing lands/Pastoralism/Range ecology/Soil fertility management/Sudano-Sahelian region/Vegetation
158. CISSÉ, I. *Les migrations agricoles au Mali*. - Louvain-la-Neuve: CIDEF, 1993. - 73 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Mali/Migration/Rural-rural migration/Sahel
159. Cisse, M. I., HIERNAUX, P., DIARRA, L. "Intégration agro-pastorale au Sahel: dynamique et potentiel fourrager des jachères," in *Colloques et Séminaires* . - Paris: ORSTOM, 1993. - p. 405-413  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Biomass production/Browse/Fallow/Forage/Grazing lands/ Land use/Methodology/Sahel/Soil/Vegetation
160. CISSÉ, S. Pratiques de sédentarité et nomadisme au Mali: réalité sociologique ou slogan politique? *Politique africaine* (1989), no. 34, p. 30-38.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Mali/Nomadism/Politics/Sedentarization
161. CISSÉ, S., GOSSEYE, P. A., DUIVENBOODEN, N. van, VEENEKLAAS, F. R. *Compétition pour des ressources limitées: le cas de la Cinquième Région du Mali: 1. Ressources naturelles et population; 2. Productions végétales, animales et halieutiques; 3. Description formelle du modèle d'optimisation Mali 5; 4. Scénarios de développement*. - Wageningen [etc.]: CABO [etc.], 1990. - 106 p., 266 p., 64 p., 182 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agricultural research/Agro-ecosystems/Biomass production/Community development/Demography/Farming systems/Fisheries/Land improvement/ Land use planning/Mali/Models/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Soil taxonomy/ Sustainable development
162. CLAUDOT HAWAD, H., HAWAD Femmes touarègues et pouvoir politique. *Peuples méditerranéens* (1989), no. 48-49, p. 69-79.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Gender/Livelihood/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/Social groups/Social systems/ Tuareg/women pastoralists
163. CLAUDOT HAWAD, H. Touaregs: Voix solitaires sous l'horizon confisqué. *Ethnies* (1996), no. 20-21, p. 10-253.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Colonialism/Culture/Ethnic conflict/Ethnic identity/Frontiers/History/Mali/ Mauritania/Methodology/Niger/Nomadism/Politics/Sahara/State/Tuareg/Women
164. CLUB DU SAHEL *Synthèse des travaux 1990 du Secrétariat du Club du Sahel: bilan de la décennie 1980-1990 et réflexions pour l'avenir du Sahel*. - Paris: Club du Sahel, 1991. - 186 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Demography/Development agencies/Development policy/ Drylands/Education/Future prospects/Health/Monitoring and evaluation/Sahel
165. CLUB DU SAHEL La gestion des ressources naturelles au Sahel: 3. Réunion du Comité de pilotage. - Paris: Club du Sahel, OCDE, 1992. - 20 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Development agencies/Drylands/Land management/Land tenure/Local government/Local institutions/Natural resource management/Sahel

166. CLUB DU SAHEL *Préparer l'avenir du Sahel au sein de l'Afrique de l'Ouest: compte rendu des discussions du groupe de réflexion du Club du Sahel Berlin (Allemagne) 19-22 avril 1993*. - Paris: Club du Sahel; CILSS, 1993. - 80 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil society/Decentralization/Development agencies/Economic integration/Future prospects/International economy/OECD/Sahel/State
167. COLLION, M. H. *On building a partnership in Mali between farmers and researchers*. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1995. - 22 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Decentralization/Decision making/Farmer associations/Farming systems/Mali/Participation/Technology
168. COMITÉ PERMANENT INTER-ÉTATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SÉCHERESSE DANS LE SAHEL (CILSS), ORGANISATION DE L'UNITÉ AFRICAINE *Analyse des textes législatifs et réglementaires des pays membres du C.I.L.S.S. en matière de gestion des ressources naturelles: vol. 1*. - Ouagadougou: Service écologique environnement secrétariat exécutif, CILSS, 1988. - VI, 74 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: CILSS/Legislation/Natural resource management/Sahel
169. COMITÉ PERMANENT INTER-ÉTATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SÉCHERESSE DANS LE SAHEL (CILSS) *Bibliographie sur la foresterie au Sahel: données extraites des CD-ROM AGRICOLA (USA), TROPAG (Pays-Bas), AGRIS (FAO), CAB (GB)*. - Bamako: CILSS: Institut du Sahel: RESADOC, 1991. - 66 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Forest management/Forestry/Sahel
170. COMITÉ PERMANENT INTER-ÉTATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SÉCHERESSE DANS LE (CILSS) *Conférence régionale sur la problématique foncière et la décentralisation (Praia-20 au 24 juin 1994): rapport de synthèse*. - Ouagadougou: CILSS, 1994. - 23 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Decentralization/Land tenure/Natural resource management/ Sahel
171. COMITÉ PERMANENT INTER-ÉTATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SÉCHERESSE DANS LE SAHEL (CILSS) *Actes de la conférence régionale sur la problématique foncière et la décentralisation au Sahel: du 20 au 24 juin 1994 Praia (Cap-Vert)*. - Ouagadougou: CILSS, 1994. - 165 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Decentralization/Land tenure/Sahel
172. COMITÉ PERMANENT INTER-ÉTATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SÉCHERESSE AU SAHEL (CILSS) *Élaboration d'un cadre d'analyse et de diffusion des informations pour la sécurité alimentaire dans les pays du CILSS: études de cas, Burkina Faso, Mali, Niger et Sénégal*. - Niamey: Projet DIAPER III/ECA, 1997. - 97 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Food Security/Mali/Niger/Sénégal
173. COMITÉ PERMANENT INTER-ÉTATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SÉCHERESSE AU SAHEL (CILSS) *Sahel 21: bilan, vision, ambitions et priorités pour l'agriculture sahélienne*. - [S.l.]: Comité permanent inter-États de lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel, 1998. - 57 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Future prospects/Sahel
174. COMPAORE, B., SIRIMA, M. *Bibliographie sur la sécurité alimentaire et la gestion des ressources naturelles au Sahel*. - [Ouagadougou?]: CILSS, Centre de documentation; G.T.Z., 1998. - 136

p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Food/Natural resource management/Sahel

175. *Compte rendu des travaux du 1er séminaire-atelier sous-régional sur le programme d'action forestier tropical, Praia, Cap Vert, 3-7 février 1992.* - Rome: FAO, 1992. - iv, [159] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cape Verde/Chad/Development projects/Ecological dynamics/Forestry/Gambia/Guinea-Bissau/Mali/Natural resources/Niger/Senegal/Sudano-Sahelian region

176. COOK, A. D. *Nigerien livestock marketing.* - Ann Arbor, Michigan: UMI Dissertation Services, 1997. - XXXI, 565 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Economic change/Livestock marketing/Meat/Niger/Nigeria/Pastoralism

177. COUSINS, B. Conflict management for multiple resource users in pastoralist and agro-pastoralist contexts. *IDS Bulletin* (1996), vol. 27, no. 3, p. 41-54.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Decentralization/Grazing/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Policy/Range management/Resource conflict/Territoriality

178. CREEVEY, L. E. (ed.) *Women farmers in Africa: rural development in Mali and the Sahel.* - Syracuse, N.Y. Syracuse University Press, 1986. - XVI, 212 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Farmers/Mali/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Training/Women/Women farmers

179. CRITCHLEY, W., GRAHAM, O. (ed.) *Looking after our land: soil and water conservation in dryland Africa.* - Oxford: OXFAM, 1991. - 84 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Participation/Soil conservation/Water conservation

180. CROSS, N. *The Sahel: the peoples' right to development.* - London: Minority Rights Group, 1990. - 28 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Climate variability/Drought/Famine/History/Income distribution/Land use/Participation/Pastoralism/Poverty/Rural development/Sahel/Social conflict/survival strategy/Women

181. CROWLEY, E. L. *Resource tenure in Mali: an anthropological analysis of local institutions: the Hague, August 1991.* - Paris [etc.]: Club du Sahel/OECD [etc.], 1991. - VI, 65, 19 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Land tenure/Natural resource management

182. CROWLEY, E. L., EVORA, G. *Decentralization, democratization, public service provision and governance and management of renewable natural resources: initiatives and dilemmas in Cape Verde.* - Burlington, Vt. Associates in Rural Development, 1992. - XVIII, 251 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cape Verde/Decentralization/History/Natural resource management

183. CULLIS, A. *Taking the bull by the horns: NGOs and pastoralists in coalition.* - London: Overseas Development Institute, 1992. - 8 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Farming systems/Nongovernmental organizations/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Policy/Range management



## D

184. D'AQUINO, P. Quels choix fonciers en zone agropastorale sahélienne?: le cas du nord du Burkina Faso. *Tiers-Monde* (1998), vol. 39, no. 153, p. 175-188.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Land management/Land policy/Land reform/Land tenure/Policy/Regional development/Sahel
185. D'AQUINO, P. Les options agropastorales des Sahéliens et leurs évolutions dans le nord du Burkina Faso. *Cahiers d'études et de recherches francophones: agricultures* (1998), vol. 7, no. p. 93-103.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Environment/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Natural resources/Pastoralists/Sahel/Sylvopastoralism
186. DALEN, D. van Groupements villageois et développement dans la région de Bousso. *Revue scientifique du Tchad* (1995), vol. 3, no. 2, p. 83-91.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Farmer associations/Participation/Rural development/Rural society
187. DANDA, M. *Décentralisation et aménagement des terroirs: recherche d'un palier opérationnel de gestion des ressources naturelles*. - Québec: Université Laval, 1996. - XII, 68 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliographies/Decentralization/Decision making/Environmental policy/Land management/Local management/Natural resource management/Niger/Sahel
188. DANGBÉGNON, C. *Platforms for resource management: case studies of success or failure in Benin and Burkina Faso*. - Wageningen: S.n., 1998. - 311 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Burkina Faso/Natural resource management/Sustainability/Training
189. DARKOH, M. B. K. "Planning arid lands development in Africa: some reflections from the ringside," in *Security in African drylands: research, development and policy* / ed.: A. Hjort af Ornäs. - Uppsala: Uppsala University, Department of Human and Physical Geography, research programme on Environmental Security, 1992. - p. 41-63  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Ecology/Environmental policy/Forestry/Kenya/Policy/Turkana
190. DAVID, R., NIANG, O. K. *Changing places?: women, resource management and migration in the Sahel: case studies from Senegal, Burkina Faso, Mali and Sudan*. - London [etc.]: SOS Sahel [etc.], 1995. - IV, 169 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Environmental policy/Mali/Migration/Natural resource management/Senegal/Sudan/Women
191. DEFOER, T., KANTE, S., HILHORST, T. A participatory action research process to improve soil fertility management. *Advances in Geoecology* (1998), no. 31, p. 1083-1092.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Farmers/Farming systems/Mali/Maps/Models/Natural resources/Participation/Soil/Soil fertility management/Sustainability/Technology
192. DEGNBOL, T. "The terroir approach to natural resource management, panacea or phantom?: the Malian experience," , 1996  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Mali/Natural resource management/Participation

193. DELVILLE, P. L. *La décentralisation administrative face à la question foncière (Afrique de l'Ouest francophone rurale)*. - Berlin: Das Arabische Buch, 1999. - 18 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Land management/Land tenure/Local management

194. DELVILLE, P. L. *Harmonising formal law and customary land rights in French-speaking West Africa*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1999. - 27 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Drylands/Land tenure

195. DÈME, Y. *Associations locales de gestion des ressources naturelles du Kelka, Mali*. - Londres: IIED, 1998. - 20 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Decentralization/Farmer associations/Forest management/Institutional innovation/Land management/Mali/Methodology/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Participation/Social forestry

196. DER LUHE, N. "Système de "formation et visite" et "gestion des ressources naturelles": quelques éléments des deux approches en milieu rural," in *Institutions and technologies for rural development in West Africa: Proceedings of the International Symposium* / ed.: T. Bierschenk, P. Y. Le Meur, M. von Oppen. - Weikersheim: Margraf, 1997. - p. 437-447

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Economic change/Extension/Institutions/Land management/Mali/Methodology/Natural resource management/Rural development/Technology/Territoriality/Training

197. DEVEY, M. L'évolution récente de la filière élevage au Niger. *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* (1994), no. 2556, p. 2292-2293.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Camels/Cattle/Commercialization/Credit/Development projects/Farmer-herder relations/International co-operation/Legislation/Niger/ Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Sahel/Sedentarization/Small ruminants/Trade

198. DIA, I. Les migrations comme stratégie des unités de production rurale: une étude de cas au Sénégal. *Poverty and Development: Analysis and Policy* (1992), no. 4, p. 57-64.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Circular migration/Drylands/Education/Employment/Farming systems/Households/Income distribution/Labour migration/Migration/Sahel/Senegal/survival strategy/ Village-level study

199. DIAKITE, B. D. "Problèmes de nomades au Gourma," in *Se soigner au Mali: une contribution des sciences sociales: douze expériences de terrain* / ed.: J. Brunet Jailly. - Paris: Karthala; ORSTOM, 1993. - p. 193-209

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Mali/Public health/Research/Social systems/Tuareg

200. DIALLO, Y. "Transition démocratique, changements fonciers et gestion des ressources naturelles au Mali," in *Démocratie, enjeux fonciers et pratiques locales en Afrique: conflits, gouvernance et turbulences en Afrique de l'Ouest et centrale* / ed.: P. Mathieu, P. J. Laurent, J. C. Willame. - Bruxelles [etc.]: Institut Africain (CEDAF) = Afrika Instituut, 1996. - p. 87-100

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Decentralization/Democratization/Land tenure/Mali/Natural resource management/Participation

201. DICKO, M. S. Les femmes au cœur du développement. *Afrique agriculture* (1995), no. 231, p. 39-41.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Animal production/Chad/Commercialization/Dairy farming/Development projects/Fulbe/Gender/Maasai/Sukuma/Tuareg/Wodaabe/Women/women pastoralists

202. DIETVORST, D., KERVEN, C. K. "The pastoral Fulani of Niger," in *Customary commerce: a historical reassessment of pastoral livestock marketing in Africa* . - London: Overseas Development Institute, 1992. - p. 72-106

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cereals/Fulbe/History/Livestock marketing/Niger/Pastoralism/Trade

203. DIJK, J. A. van *Taking the waters: soil and water conservation among settling Beja nomads in eastern Sudan*. - Dijk [S.l.]: Van Dijk, 1995. - 324 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Beja/Economics/Erosion/Farming systems/Land management/Pastoralism/ Rural development/Sedentarization/Soil conservation/Sudan/Water conservation/Zoning

204. DIJK, J. W. M. van, BRUIJN, M. E. de *Participatie in milieuprojecten in West-Afrika*. - Leiden [etc.]: Leiden University, Centre for Environmental Studies, 1989. - XVII, 118, 18, 2, [4] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Ecology/Environmental management/Participation/ Sahel

205. DIJK, J. W. M. van Livestock transfers and social security in Fulbe society in the Hayre, central Mali. *Focaal* (1994), no. p. 97-112.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Ecological crisis/Fulbe/Mali/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/ Poverty/Property relations/Social security

206. DIJK, J. W. M. van Farming and herding after the drought: Fulbe agro-pastoralists in dryland central Mali. *Nomadic Peoples* (1995), no. 36-37, p. 65-83.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Cereals/Cropping systems/Drought/ Fulbe/Land tenure/Mali/Organic fertilizers/Pastoralism/Productivity/Soil fertility/survival strategy

207. DIJK, J. W. M. van. Risk, agro-pastoral decision making and natural resource management in Fulbe society, central Mali. *Nomadic Peoples* (1997), vol. 1, no. p. 108-132.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Climate variability/Decision making/Drylands/Fulbe/Mali/ Models/Natural resource management/Risk

208. DIJK, J. W. M. van, BRUIJN, M. E. de "Pastoralists, chiefs and bureaucrats: a grazing scheme in dryland Central Mali," in *Local resource management in Africa* / ed.: J. P. M. van den Breemer, C. A. Drijver, L. B. Venema. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons, 1995. - p. 77-95

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Drought/Grazing reserve/Grazing rights/Indigenous knowledge/Mali/Niger/Pastoralism/Range management/Tenure systems/Territoriality

209. DIOP, A. T. La gestion des parcours de l'aire d'influence du forage de Tatki: relations entre données de végétation, taux d'exploitation et transhumance. *Revue d'Élevage et de médecine vétérinaire des pays tropicaux* (1992), vol. 45, no. 1, p. 81-90.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Grazing lands/Pastoralists/Range management/Senegal/ Tatki/Transhumance/Water management

210. DJIBO, H. *Decentralization, governance, and management of renewable natural resources: local options in the Republic of Mali*. - [Burlington, Vt.]: Associates in Rural Development, 1991. - - p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Development policy/Mali/Natural resource management/Natural resources
211. DJINGUI, M. "Évolution de l'espace habitable et transformation des identités féminines chez les Fulbe du Nord-Cameroun," in *Transforming female identities: women's organizational forms in West Africa* / ed.: E. Evers Rosander. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, 1997. - p. 214-226  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Economic position/Gender/History/Livelihood/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Sedentarization/Women/women pastoralists
212. DOLLÉ, V. "Pastoralisme et agriculture d'oasis, complémentarité et synergie pour faire face à la sécheresse," in *Changements climatiques et développement reproductible dans les zones semi-arides: [Conférence internationale, 27 janvier-1 février 1992, Fortaleza]* / ed.: P. Garin, A. Faure, A. Lericollais, M. Sissokho. - Fortaleza: S.n., 1992. - p. 12 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Cattle/ Cropping systems/Djibouti/Drylands/Farming systems/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Oasis/Pastoralism/Range management/Senegal/Settlement/Soil/Soil fertility
213. DOORNBOS, M. (et al., ed.) *Beyond conflict in the Horn: prospects for peace, recovery and development in Ethiopia, Somalia and the Sudan*. - The Hague [etc.]: Institute of Social Studies in association with James Currey, 1992. - XII, 242 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Horn of Africa/International co-operation/ International conflicts/Sustainable development
214. Dossier éleveurs. *Hommes et animaux: Élevages en Afrique sub-saharienne* (1995), no. 22 (suppl.), no. spéc., p. 7-52.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Natural resources/Pastoralists/Sahel
215. DRIJVER, C. A. *People's participation in environmental projects in developing countries*. - [London]: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1990. - 17 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Environmental policy/Kenya/Niger/Participation
216. DRIJVER, C. A., WETTEN, J. C. J., RODENBURG, W. F. van, FISELIER, J. *Les zones humides sahéliennes à l'horizon 2020: modifier les politiques du développement ou perdre les meilleures ressources du Sahel*. - Leyde: CML, 1992. - 39 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Economics/Environmental degradation/Flood plain/Land improvement/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Overexploitation/Politics/Sahel/ Small valleys/Social systems/Sustainability/Vegetation/Wetlands
217. DUBRESSON, A., BERNUS, E., MARCHAL, J. Y., PONCET, Y., RAISON, J. P. "La façade sahélienne: 5. Pays du risque," in *Les Afriques au sud du Sahara* / ed.: R. Brunet. - Paris [etc.]: Belin [etc.], 1994. - p. 78-87  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Drought/Famine/Mauritania/Migration/Mossi/Niger/Sahel/Senegal/Serer/Trarza/Tuareg

218. DUBRESSON, A., MARCHAL, J. Y., RAISON, J. P., BERNUS, E., PONCET, Y. "La façade sahélienne: 6. Territoires en recomposition," in *Les Afriques au sud du Sahara* / ed.: R. Brunet. - Paris [etc.]: Belin [etc.], 1994. - p. 88-99  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development agencies/Drought/Infrastructure/Irrigation/Migration/Nongovernmental organizations/Rural development/Sahel/Urbanization
219. DUGUE, P. La culture attelée en zone sahélo-soudanienne: solution viable pour le développement agricole ou utopie d'agronome? Le cas du Yatenga au Burkina Faso. *Les cahiers de la recherche développement* (1989), no. 21, p. 45-59.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural equipment/Agropastoralism/Animal traction/Burkina Faso/ Cropping systems/Farmer-herder relations/Natural resource management/Soil/Yatenga
220. DUGUE, P., LE GAL, P. Y., LELANDAIS, B., PICARD, J., PIRAUX, M., OPPEN, M. von "Modalités d'intégration de l'agriculture et de l'élevage et impact sur la gestion de la fertilité du sol en zone soudano-sahélienne," in *Soil fertility management in West African land use systems: proceedings of the regional workshop [of the] University of Hohenheim, ICRISAT Sahelian Centre and INRAN, 4-8 March 1997, Niamey, Niger = Gestion de la fertilité des sols dans les systèmes d'exploitation d'Afrique de l'Ouest* / ed.: G. Renard, A. Neef, K. Becker. - Weikersheim: Margraf Verlag, 1998. - p. 369-380  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Animal traction/Cameroon/Cropping systems/Farmers/ Forage/Mixed farming/Natural resource management/Senegal/Soil fertility/Soil fertility management/Village-level study
221. DUIVENBOODEN, N. van, WINDMEIJER, P. N. *Manual for semi-detailed characterization of inland valley agro-ecosystems*. - Wageningen: SC-DLO, 1995. - 85 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Cropping systems/Ecological dynamics/Farming systems/ Land management/Land use/Land use planning/Soil taxonomy/Technology/Vegetation/Wetlands
222. DUIVENBOODEN, N. van. *Land use systems analysis as a tool in land use planning: with special reference to North and West African agro-ecosystems*. - [S.l.]: Van Duivenbooden, 1995. - 176 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Biomass production/Cropping systems/Ecological dynamics/ Farming systems/Land use/Land use planning/North Africa/Soil taxonomy/West Africa
223. DUIVENBOODEN, N. van *La durabilité exprimée en termes d'éléments nutritifs: avec référence spéciale à l'Afrique de l'Ouest*. - Bamako: Institut d'Économie Rurale; Wageningen [etc.]: AB-DLO [etc.], 1996. - 268 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Land use/Mali/Natural resource management/Nutrients/Soil conservation/Sustainability
224. DUIVENBOODEN, N. van, NEETESON, J. J. Using scientific and indigenous knowledge at different scale levels to develop sustainable agriculture in the Sudano-Sahelian zone of West Africa. *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science* (1998), vol. 46, no. 1, p. 1-4.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Indigenous knowledge/Sudano-Sahelian region/ Sustainable agriculture
225. DUIVENBOODEN, N. van, NEETESON, J. J. Using scientific and indigenous knowledge at different scale levels to develop sustainable agriculture in the Sudano-Sahelian zone of West Africa.

*Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science* (1998), vol. 46, no. 1, p. 1-4.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Indigenous knowledge/Sudano-Sahelian region/Sustainable agriculture

226. DUPIRE, M. *Peuls nomades: étude descriptive des Wodaabe du Sahel nigérien*. - Paris: Karthala, 1996. - XX, 336 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cattle/Chad/Culture/Ethnography/Fulbe/Households/Marriage/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Sahel/Senegal/Social systems/Wodaabe

227. DUPRÉ, G. Y a-t-il des ressources naturelles? *Africa / International African Institute* (1996), vol. 32, no. 1, p. 17-27.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Natural resources/Politics

228. DURAND, J. H. *Arrêter le désert*. - Paris: Agence de coopération culturelle et technique [etc.], 1988. - 416 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/North Africa/Sahel

## E

229. ELBOW, K. M. *Popular participation in the management of natural resources: lessons from Baban Rafi, Niger*. - Madison (USA): Land Tenure Center, 1994. - 160 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Decision making/Forest resources/Forestry/Fuelwood/ Institution building/Institutions/Legislation/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Niger/ Participative management/Policy/Tenure systems/Trade

230. ELTIGANI, E. el T. (ed.) *War and drought in Sudan: essays on population displacement*. - Gainesville, Fla. [etc.]: University Press of Florida, 1995. - XII, 114 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Development policy/Drought/Ecological crisis/Education/Famine/Health/Humanitarian aid/Marginalization/Migration/Policy/Political conflict/Refugees/Sudan/War

231. ENGBERG-PEDERSEN, L. *Creating local democratic politics from above: the "gestion des terroirs" approach in Burkina Faso*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1995. - I, 33 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Local government/Natural resource management

232. ENYONG, L. A., DEBRAH, S. K., BATIONO, A. Farmers' perceptions and attitudes towards introduced soil-fertility enhancing technologies in Western Africa. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems* (1999), vol. 53, no. 2, p. 177-187.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Agro-ecosystems/Burkina Faso/Extension/Farmers/Fertilizers/Mali/Niger/Policy/Soil/Soil fertility/Sustainability/Technology

233. EVERS, Y. D. "Dealing with risk and uncertainty in Africa's drylands: the social dimensions of desertification," , 1994

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Climate variability/Drylands/Environmental degradation/Institutions/Marginalization/Policy/Resource conflict/Risk

234. EZEOMAH, C. The settlement problems of nomadic Fulani in Nigeria. *Rural Africana* (1987), no. 27, p. 35-45.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Children/Education/Farmers/Fulbe/Grazing reserve/Herders/Herds/Nigeria/Nomads/Pastoralism/Resource conflict/Sedentarization/Settlement

## F

235. FAFCHAMPS, M., GAVIAN, S. The spatial integration of livestock markets in Niger. *Journal of African Economies* (1996), vol. 5, no. 3, p. 366-405.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Economic integration/Livestock marketing/Niger

236. FAFCHAMPS, M., GAVIAN, S. The determinants of livestock prices in Niger. *Journal of African Economies* (1997), vol. 6, no. 2, p. 255-295.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Economics/Famine/Farmers/Income distribution/Livestock marketing/Niger/Nigeria/Pastoralists/Prices/Risk/Sahel

237. FAFCHAMPS, M. The tragedy of the commons, livestock cycles and sustainability. *Journal of African Economies* (1998), vol. 7, no. 3, p. 384-423.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cattle/Common property/Drought/Economic institution/Niger/Pastoralists/Sustainability

238. FALLOUX, F., MUKENDI, A. *Desertification control and renewable resource management in the Sahelian and Sudanian zones of West Africa*. - Washington, D.C. The World Bank, 1988. - viii, 119 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Forest resources/Fuelwood/Land tenure/Migration/Natural resource management/Participation/Policy/Prices/Sahel/Village-level study/Water management/World Bank

239. FAO. LIBRARY AND DOCUMENTATION SYSTEMS DIVISION. INTERDEPARTEMENTAL WORKING GROUP ON ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT. *Arid land development and desertification control = Développement des terres arides et lutte contre la désertification = Desarrollo de tierras aridas y control de la desertificacion: 1975-1992*. - Rome: FAO, 1993. - 228 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Development/Drylands/Environmental degradation/Erosion/ Land improvement/Overexploitation/Soil conservation/Vegetation/Water conservation

240. FAUCHER, J. J., CHAMBAS, G. *Les structures décentralisées: la couverture des charges récurrentes et le développement en milieu rural sahélien*. - Paris: OCDE, 1985. - 51 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Development/Infrastructure/Local government/Sahel/State

241. FAY, C. "La ruralité revue et corrigée par l'État: représentations et traitements du paysannat dans le delta central du Niger (Mali)," in *La ruralité dans les pays du Sud à la fin du XXe siècle* / ed.: J. M. Gastellu, J. Y. Marchal. - Montpellier: ORSTOM, 1997. - p. 53-78

Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Ideology/Land tenure/Mali/Natural resource management/Policy/ Politics

242. FAYE, A. *Situation et perspectives de l'élevage bovin dans les systèmes agropastoraux denses de la zone sahélo-soudanienne: le cas du sud du bassin arachidier du Sénégal*. - Montpellier (France): ENSA, 1993. - 220 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Cattle/Farming systems/Grazing/Income distribution/Intensification/Livestock production/Methodology/Productivity/Senegal/Soil/Soil fertility

243. FENU (FONDS D'ÉQUIPEMENTS DES NATIONS UNIES) *La connaissance de l'espace social: aspects méthodologiques de la programmation participative: le cas du SENO au Mali ou l'interface de deux systèmes agropastoraux celui des Dogons et celui des Peuls*. - New York: FENU, 1994. - 51 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Dogon/Fulbe/Land tenure/Local institutions/Local management/Mali/Methodology/Natural resource management/Seno/Social systems/Sylvopastoralism

244. FERNANDEZ-RIVERA, S., POWELL, J. M., HIERNAUX, P., TURNER, M. D. Nutrient cycling in integrated rangeland/cropland systems of the Sahel. *Agricultural Systems (UK)* (1996), vol. 52, no. 2-3, p. 143-170.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Animal husbandry/Cereals/Farmers/Fertilizers/Grazing/Land use/Mixed farming/Nutrients/Organic fertilizers/Policy/Productivity/Range ecology/Sahel/Sustainability/Vegetation

245. FIAH, S. Training for rural development: the Gambia experience. *Community Development Journal* (1987), vol. 22, no. 4, p. 322-332.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Development policy/Education/Gambia/Rural development/Training

246. FINDLEY, S. E. Does drought increase migration?: a study of migration from rural Mali during the 1983-1985 drought. *International Migration Review* (1994), vol. 28, no. 3, p. 539-553.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Children/Drought/Economic change/Famine/Food security/Income distribution/Mali/Poverty/Rural-urban migration/Senegal/Women

247. FIVEL-DÉMORET, S. R. *Poverty and environment in Africa: which way ahead?* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1991. - 12 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/ ecological dynamics/Environmental policy/Livelihood/Nature conservation/Policy/Poverty

248. FRANCIS, P., BULFETA, G. *Land and tree tenure in humid West Africa: a bibliography*. - Addis Ababa: International Livestock Centre for Africa, 1987. - 33 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Forest ownership/Forestry/Land tenure/Land use/Tenure systems/West Africa

249. FRATKIN, E., GALVIN, K. A., ROTH, E. A. (ed.) *African pastoralist systems: an integrated approach*. - Boulder [etc.]: Lynne Rienner, 1994. - 247 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: East Africa/Ecology/Nomadism/Pastoral societies

250. FRE, Z. "Pastoralists and agropastoralists losing ground: a Horn of Africa perspective," in *Security in African drylands: research, development and policy / ed. by Anders Hjort af Ornaes*. - Uppsala: Uppsala University, Department of Human and Physical Geography, Research Programme on Environmental and International Security, 1992. - p. 123-138

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Development/Drought/Drylands/Environmental degradation/



Famine/Farmers/Horn of Africa/Human geography/Land use/Pastoralism/Policy/Sahel/Sudan/ Tenure systems/War

251. FUCHS, P. Nomadic society, civil war, and the State in Chad. *Nomadic Peoples* (1996), no. 38, p. 151-162.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Civil war/Nomadism/Pastoralism/War

## G

252. GALATY, J. G., JOHNSON, D. L., BERNUS, E. "Dates, dromedaries, and drought: diversification in Tuareg pastoral systems," in *The world of pastoralism: herding systems in comparative perspective* . - London: The Guilford Press; Belhaven Press, 1990. - p. 149-176

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Drought/Environment/Grazing lands/History/Niger/ Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Policy/Politics/Social systems/State/Trade/Tuareg

253. GALATY, J. G., JOHNSON, D. L. *World of pastoralism: herding systems in comparative perspective*. - New York [etc.]: Guilford Press [etc.], 1990. - 436 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Forage/Nomadism/Nomads/Pastoralism

254. GALATY, J. G., BONTE, P. (ed.) *Herders, warriors, and traders: pastoralism in Africa*. - Boulder, Col. [etc.]: Westview Press, 1991. - XVII, 338 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Colonialism/Economics/Ethiopia/History/Namibia/Nomadism/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Sahel

255. GANRY, F., CAMPBELL, B. (ed.) *Sustainable land management in African semi-arid and subhumid regions = Gestion durable des terres dans les régions semi-arides et subhumides d'Afrique [Proceedings of the SCOPE workshop 15-19 November 1993, Dakar, Senegal]*. - Montpellier: CIRAD-CA, 1995. - 406 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agroforestry/Drylands/Farming systems/Irrigation/Soil fertility/Soil fertility management/Sustainable agriculture

256. GARIN, P., FAURE, A., LERICOLLAIS, A., SISSOKHO, M. Évolution du rôle du bétail dans la gestion de la fertilité des terroirs sereer au Sénégal. *Les cahiers de la recherche développement* (1990), no. 26, p. 66-85.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Cattle/Cropping systems/Economic change/Environmental degradation/Farmer-herder relations/Fertilizers/Land management/Senegal/Serer/Soil fertility/Village-level study

257. GAUDIO, A. *Les populations du Sahara occidental*. - Paris: Karthala, 1993. - 359 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Colonialism/Culture/Ethnography/History/Human geography/Livelihood/Nomadism/Sahara/Sedentarization/State

258. GEFU, J. O. *Pastoralist perspectives in Nigeria: the Fulbe of Udubo grazing reserve*. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, 1992. - 106 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Animal husbandry/Commercialization/Cropping systems/

Fulbe/Grazing/Grazing reserve/Haussa/Households/Land tenure/Livestock marketing/Livestock production/Local government/Nigeria/Pastoral economy/Policy/Politics/Social services

259. GEFU, J. O. "Ecological and pastoral production in Nigeria: issues and insights," in *When the grass is gone: development intervention in African arid lands* / ed.: P. T. W. Baxter. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute, 1991. - p. 177-191

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Animal husbandry/Development policy/Drylands/Ecology/Environmental degradation/ Grazing/Herds/Livestock/Nigeria/Nomadism/Pastoralists/Policy/Productivity/Sedentarization/Soil/Technology

260. GIAZZI, F. Sécheresse et occupation de l'espace dans le massif de l'Aïr. *Sécheresse: science et changements planétaires* (1994), vol. 5, no. 4, p. 227-235.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Drought/Drylands/Economic change/Farming systems/ Natural resource management/Niger/Oasis/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Politics/Sahara/Sedentarization/Wildlife

261. GILLES, J. L., HAAN, C. de. "Recent trends in World Bank pastoral development projects: a review of 13 Bank projects in light of the "new pastoral ecology"," in *A collection of papers on World Bank involvement in pastoral development* / ed.: C. de Haan, J. L. Gilles, T. Vedeld. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1994. - p. 7-14

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Development projects/Drought/Ecological dynamics/ Grazing lands/Livestock/Models/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Pastoral associations/Pastoralism/Range management/World Bank

262. GIRI, J. *Le Sahel au XXI<sup>e</sup> siècle: un essai de réflexion prospective sur les sociétés sahéliennes* . - Paris: Karthala, 1989. - 342 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Development policy/Economic change/Future prospects/Rural development/Sahel

263. GLANTZ, M. H. *Drought follows the plow: cultivating marginal areas*. - Cambridge [etc.]: Cambridge University Press, 1994. - xviii, 197 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Algeria/Drought/Ecological degradation/Ethiopia/Food/Kenya/Morocco/Somalia/South Africa/Sudano-Sahelian region/Tunisia

264. GÖBEL, B., BOLLIG, M. (ed.) *Risk and uncertainty in pastoral societies*. - [Oxford]: Berghahn, 1997. - 175 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Kenya/Mali/Namibia/Niger/Nomads/Pastoralism/Risk management/Tanzania

265. GOUET, G. *Étude de l'élevage dans le développement des zones cotonnières (Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, Mali): note de synthèse*. - Maisons Alfort: IEMVT, 1988. - 28 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal production/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Commercialization/Cotton/Cropping systems/Côte d'Ivoire/Development policy/Economics/Farmer-herder relations/Mali/Small ruminants

266. GRAAF, S. van der, BREMAN, H. *Agricultural production, ecological limits and possibilities: contribution to the Sahel ecology, economy and demography study*. - Wageningen [etc.]: CABO-DLO [etc.], 1993. - 39 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Biomass production/Demography/Ecological dynamics/Economic change/Sahel/Sustainable development
267. GRAVIER, M. Nomadisme et sédentarisation au Tagant (Mauritanie). *Les cahiers d'outre-mer* (1996), vol. 49, no. 195, p. 227-246.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Forestry/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Sahel/Sedentarization/Village-level study
268. GRAY, L. C. Is land being degraded?: a multi-scale investigation of landscape change in southwestern Burkina Faso. *Land Degradation and Development* (1999), vol. 10, no. 4, p. 329-343.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Bwa/Ecological change/Ecological degradation/Ecology/Environment/Environmental degradation/Fallow/Farmers/Intensification/Land improvement/Migration/Mossi/Natural resources/Soil/Village-level study
269. GRAYZEL, J. *Modernizing land tenure in Mauritania: the role of law in development*. - Boston, Mass. African Studies Center, Boston University, 1986. - 24 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Environment/Land reform/Land tenure/Legislation/Mauritania/Natural resource management
270. GRIFFON, M. *Décentralisation de la gestion des biens publics et des biens communs en Afrique de l'Ouest*. - 1992. - 14 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Common property/Credit/Decentralization/ Institution building/Natural resource management/Participation/Policy/Public service/Trade/West Africa
271. GRITZNER, J. A. *The West African Sahel: human agency and environmental change*. - Chicago, Ill. University of Chicago, Committee on Geographical Studies, 1988. - XII, 170 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Environmental policy/Sahel
272. GROUPE IRRIGATION / OBSERVATOIRE DES GRANDS PÉRIMÈTRES IRRIGUÉS. *La question foncière dans les périmètres irrigués sahéliens: jeux d'acteurs et interventions de l'État: compte rendu des journées des 15 et 16 juin 1995*. - [S.l.]: [S.n.], 1995. - [ca. 125] p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Côte d'Ivoire/Irrigation/Land tenure/Mauritania/Sahel/Senegal/ State
273. GTZ *Stratégie du projet "gestion intégrée des ressources naturelles de l'est mauritanien" (GIRNEM)*. - Nouakchott: GTZ, 1994. - 22 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Economic change/Environment/Environmental policy/International co-operation/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Nutrition
274. GUÈYE, B., LAILABA, H. *Renforcer les capacités dans le domaine de la planification participative des programmes de Gestion de terroirs au Sahel: rapport de l'atelier national de formation sur la Méthode active de recherche et de planification participatives (MARP), Maradi, Niger du 20 juin au 1 juillet 1994*. - London: IIED: publ. with UNSO, 1994. - [ca. 100] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community participation/Environmental management/Land use/Natural resources/Sudano-Sahelian region/Training

275. GUÈYE, B. Development of PRA in francophone Africa: lessons from the Sahel. *PLA Notes* (1995), no. 24, p. 70-73.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Francophone Africa/Local institutions/Mali/MARP/ Methodology/Monitoring and evaluation/Participation/PRA/rapid rural appraisal/Rural development/ Sahel/Senegal

276. GUÈYE, B. *Whither participation?: experience from francophone West Africa*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1999. - 31 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Land management/Participation/West Africa

277. GUÈYE, M. B., LUBBOCK, J. *Conflicts and alliances between farmers and herders: a case study of the "Goll" of Fandène village, Senegal*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1994. - 17 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Herder-farmer relations/Land tenure/Local institutions/Senegal/Serer/Settlement/Social conflict

278. GUIBERT, B. *Étude de l'élevage dans le développement des zones cotonnières: le Burkina Faso*. - Paris: IEMVT, 1988. - 112 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal production/Animal traction/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Cotton/Cropping systems/Economic change/ Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Farming systems/Income distribution/Land use/Pastoralism/ Pastoralists/Rural development/ Savannas/Sedentarization/Sylvopastoralism/Territoriality

279. GUICHAOUA, A. Employment and environmental rehabilitation in the Sahel. *International Labour Review (ILO)* (1992), vol. 131, no. 1, p. 111-123.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Environmental policy/International co-operation/Land tenure/Methodology/Migration/Participation/Sahel/Soil conservation/Water conservation/Women

280. GUIJT, I., VELDHUIZEN, L. van *Participation and sustainable agriculture: comparing experiences with PRA and PTD*. - [London]: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1998. - I, 33 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Participation/PRA/rapid rural appraisal/Sustainable agriculture

281. GUILLAUD, D. *L'ombre du mil: un système agropastoral sahélien en Arabinda (Burkina Faso)*. - Paris: Éditions de l'ORSTOM, 1993. - 321 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Ecological dynamics/ Ethnography/Farming systems/Fulbe/History/Horticulture/Kurumba/Land tenure/Millet/Mossi/ Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Settlement/Social change/Songhay

282. GUILLAUD, D. " Des pasteurs chez les villageois: l'élevage dans l'Aribinda (Burkina-Faso)," in *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: à la croisée des parcours: pasteurs, éleveurs, cultivateurs* / ed.: C. Blanc Pamard, J. Boutrais. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1994. - p. 215-236

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Aribinda/Burkina Faso/Demography/ Farmer-

herder relations/Fertilizers/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Kurumba/Land tenure regime/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Sedentarization/Sylvopastoralism

283. GUILLERMOU, Y. Survie et ordre social au Sahara: les oasis du Touat-Gourara-Tidikelt en Algérie. *Africa / International African Institute* (1993), vol. 1, no. 29, p. 121-138.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Algeria/Drylands/Economic change/Ethnography/Foggara/Gourara/Local government/Oasis/Production systems/Sahara/Social systems/State/Tidikelt/Touat/Trade/Water management/Water resources

## H

284. HAAFTEN, E. H. van, VIJVER, F. J. R. van de Dealing with extreme environmental degradation: stress and marginalization of Sahel dwellers. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* (1999), vol. 34, no. 7, p. 376-382.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Dogon/Environment/Environmental degradation/Erosion/Farmers/Fulbe/Marginalization/Mossi/Pastoralists/Psychiatry/Sahel/Vegetation/Women

285. HAAN, L. J. de, DRIEL, A. van, KRUTHOF, A. Farm symbiosis to polarization?: peasants and pastoralists in Northern Benin. *Indian Geographical Journal* (1990), vol. 65, no. 1, p. 51-65.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Climate variability/Ethnic conflict/Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Forest policy/Forestry/Herder-farmer relations/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Rural development

286. HAAN, L. J. de "Stockbreeding in Western Africa," in *The diversity of development: essays in honour of Jan Kleinpenning / ed. by Ton van Naerssen, Marcel Rutten, Annelies Zoomers*. - Assen: Van Gorcum, 1997. - p. 95-105

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Animal husbandry/Development policy/Fulbe/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Range ecology

287. HAAN, L. J. de *Agriculteurs et éleveurs au Nord-Benin: écologie et genres de vie*. - Amsterdam, Netherlands: University of Amsterdam, 1997. - 217 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Benin/Biomass production/Dry season/Ecology/Environmental degradation/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Farming systems/Grazing/Pastoralists/Water resources

288. HAIDARA, Y., TANGARA, M. Conflits structurels dans la zone de l'Office du Niger au Mali. *Arbres forêts et communautés rurales: bulletin* (1997), no. 10, p. 16-18.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agropastoralism/Animal traction/Cropping systems/Farmer-herder relations/Mali/Niger/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism

289. HALIDOU, S. Décentralisation et gestion des ressources naturelles au Niger: précarité institutionnelle et insécurité juridique. *Arbres forêts et communautés rurales: bulletin* (1998), no. 12-13, p. 18-20.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Environment/Environmental policy/Natural resource management/Niger/Politics

290. HALL, R. E., MAGASSA, H., BA, A., HODSON, J. *Decentralization, service provision, and user involvement: local-level options in the Republic of Mali: Volume II September 1991*. - S.I. S.n., 1991. - 96 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Decentralization/Institution building/Local management/Mali/Models/Mopti/Public service/Social services/Water management

291. HALL, R. E., MAGASSA, H., BA, A., HODSON, J. *Decentralization, governance, and management of renewable natural resources: local options in the Republic of Mali*. - 1991. - 126 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Fuelwood/Institutions/Irrigation/Mali/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Productivity

292. HAMMEL, R. The importance of forage trees for pastoralists of the Air Tenere Nature Reserve. *Flamboyant* (1992), vol. No. 22, 6-9., no. p. 6-9.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Forage/Forestry/Grazing lands/Livestock/Nature conservation/Niger/Pastoralism/Silvopastoral systems

293. HARE, F. K., OGALLO, L. A. J. *Climate variations, drought and desertification*. - Geneva: World Meteorological Organization, 1993. - 45 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Drought/Environmental degradation/Overexploitation/Paleoclimatology/Vegetation

294. HARTMANN, C., BLANCHART, E., ALBRECHT, A., BONNETON, A., PARFAIT, F., MAHIEU, M., GAULLIER, C., NDANDOU, J. F. Gestion de la fertilité et stratégies paysannes: le cas des zones de savanes d'Afrique de l'Ouest et du Centre. *Agriculture et développement* (1998), no. 18, p. 13-20.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Central Africa/Credit/Cropping systems/Erosion/Farmers/Farming systems/Fertilizers/Policy/Soil/Soil fertility/Soil fertility management/West Africa

295. HARTS-BROEKHUIS, E. J. A., JONG, A. A. de. In: Études sahéliennes 1987: la situation dans la boucle du Niger, Mali ... [et al.] Emplois et niveaux de vie de la population urbaine: Mopti. *Cahiers géographiques de Rouen* (1987), no. 28, p. 47-54.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Employment/Livelihood/Mali/Urban areas

296. HARTS-BROEKHUIS, E. J. A., JONG, A. A. de. *Recherche socio-économique de l'ensemble-urbain Mopti-Sévaré et sa région. 2: L'environnement rural de la ville de Mopti: systèmes de production et réactions à la sécheresse: marchés ruraux*. - Bamako: Institut des sciences humaines; Utrecht: Institut de géographie, Université d'Utrecht, 1990. - 149 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental degradation/Fisheries/Land use/Mali/Marketing/Millet/Mopti/Production systems/Rural society/Trade

297. HAY, R., STEELE, P., NORMAN, O. *Poverty alleviation and land degradation in the drylands: issues and action areas for the international convention on desertification*. - New York, NY: UNSO [etc.], 1994. - vi, [53] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Poverty/Sudano-Sahelian region

298. HAZEL, R. *L'aménagement des terroirs villageois au Sahel: un guide méthodologique*. - Montréal: Centre canadien d'étude et de coopération internationale (CECI), 1992. - 44 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Niger/Range management/Soil fertility management/Sudano-Sahelian region

299. HEDGE, N. G., WEST, N. E. "Sustainable development of the Sahelian pastures in Senegal," in *Rangelands in a sustainable biosphere: proceedings of the Fifth International Rangeland Congress, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA, 23-28 July, 1995: volume 1: Contributed presentations*. - Denver, USA: Society for Range Management; Denver; USA, 1996. - p. 223-224

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Grazing/Natural resource management/Productivity/ Range ecology/Range management/Senegal

300. HENDRICKSON, D. *Renforcer les capacités locales dans la gestion des conflits sur les ressources naturelles au Sahel: une revue de la littérature avec bibliographie annotée*. - London: IIED, 1997. - [ca. 75] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliographies/Conflict management/Natural resource management/Resource conflict/Sahel

301. HERBÈS, J. M. d', AMBOUTA KARIMOU, J. M., PELTIER, R. (ed.) *Fonctionnement et gestion des écosystèmes forestiers contractés sahéliens*. - Paris [etc.]: John Libbey Eurotext, 1997. - XXI, 274 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Burkina Faso/Climate variability/Customary law/Development projects/Drought/Ecological dynamics/Erosion/Forage/Forest ecology/Forest management/Forest resources/Fuelwood/Grazing rights/Land management/Land tenure/Local management/Niger/Pastoralism/Rural development/Sahel/Savannas/Silvopastoral systems/Soil conservation/Urban areas/Vegetation

302. HESSE, C. "Livestock market data as an early warning indicator of stress in the pastoral economy," in *People and environment in Africa* / ed.: T. Binns. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons, 1995. - p. 151-161

Keywords/Mots-clés: Livestock marketing/Pastoral economy/Sahel

303. HESSELING, G., BA, B. M., MATHIEU, P., SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, M., SOUMARE, S. *Le foncier et la gestion des ressources naturelles au Sahel: expériences, contraintes et perspectives: synthèse régionale*. - [S.l.]: Comité permanent inter-États de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel (C.I.L.S.S.) [etc.], 1994

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Chad/Customary law/Development agencies/Gambia/Land tenure/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Participation/Sahel

304. HESSELING, G. "Legal and institutional conditions for local management of natural resources: Mali," in *Land tenure and sustainable land use / Reint J. Bakema (ed.)*. - Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), Agricultural Development, 1994. - p. 30-46

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Environmental policy/Land tenure/Legislation/Mali/Natural resource management

305. HESSELING, G. Is law important for the local level management of trees and forests? *Bos Nieuwsletter (Netherlands)* (1998), no. 38, p. 11-17.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Deforestation/Forest management/Francophone Africa/

Innovations/Institutions/Land tenure/Legislation/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management/Senegal

306. HILHORST, D. H. M., AARNINK, B. H. M. *Co-managing the commons: setting the stage in Mali and Zambia*. - Amsterdam: Royal tropical Institute, 1999. - 79 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Fisheries/Forestry/Mali/Natural resources/Pastoralism/ Zambia

307. HILL, A. G. (ed.) *Population, health and nutrition in the Sahel: issues in the welfare of selected West African communities*. - London [etc.]: KPI, 1985. - xxiii, 399 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Fulbe/Health/Nutrition/Pastoralism/Research/Sahel/Social change/Tuareg/Wodaabe

308. HISHAM, M. A. "Disappearing trees and mobile dunes: the White Nile rural forestry development project, Sudan," in *Whose trees? A people's view of forestry aid* / ed.: M. A. Hisham, J. Sharma, A. Ngaiza. - London: Panos, 1991. - p. 17-56

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Community development/Development projects/Forest ownership/Forestry/Land use/Sudan/Tenure systems

309. HJORT AF ORNÄS, A., SALIH, M. A. M. (ed.) *Ecology and politics: environmental stress and security in Africa*. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1989. - 255 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Ecology/Environmental degradation/International conflicts/Politics

310. HJORT AF ORNÄS, A. *Security in African drylands: research, development and policy*. - Uppsala: Uppsala University, Departments of Human and Physical Geography, Research Programme on Environmental and International Security, 1992. - VI, 192 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Coping strategy/Development policy/Drylands/ Ecological dynamics/Food security/Horn of Africa/Kenya/Pastoralism/Policy/Risk/Senegal/ Somalia/Sudan/survival strategy

311. HJORT AF ORNÄS, A. *Dryland management for food production: a shift in paradigms*. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, 1992. - 8 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Economics/Food/Nomads

312. HOCHET, A. M., ALIBA, N. *Développement rural et méthodes participatives en Afrique: la recherche-action-développement, une écoute, un engagement, une pratique*. - Paris: Éditions L'Harmattan, 1995. - 207 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Action-research/Chad/Mali/Methodology/Participation/Rural development/ Village-level study

313. HOEFSLOOT, H., POL, F. van der, ROELEVELD, L. Jachères améliorées: options pour le développement des systèmes de production en Afrique de l'Ouest. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Tropiques* (1993), no. 333, p. 86 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Fallow/Farming systems/Forage/Natural regeneration/ Production systems/Productivity/Range management/Soil fertility/West Africa



314. HOFFMANN, I., SCHAEFER, C., STEINBACH, J., WILLEKE-WETSTEIN, C. (ed.) *Prospects of pastoralism in West Africa*. - Giessen: Wissenschaftliches Zentrum Tropeninstitut, 1998. - 299 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Natural resource management/Natural resources/Pastoralism/West Africa
315. HOGG, R. Should pastoralism continue as a way of life? *Disasters* (1992), vol. 16, no. 2, p. 131-137.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethiopia/Future prospects/Indigenous knowledge/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Range management/Rural development
316. HOROWITZ, M. M., JOWKAR, F. *Pastoral women and change in Africa, the Middle East, and Central Asia*. - Binghamton, N.Y. Institute for Development Anthropology, 1992. - XVIII, 79 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agropastoralism/Development/Monitoring and evaluation/Pastoralism/Property relations/Social change/Women/women pastoralists
317. HOROWITZ, M. M. "Donors and deserts: the political ecology of destructive development in the Sahel," in *African food systems in crisis. 2. Contending with change* / ed.: R. Huss-Ashmore, S. H. Katz, 1990. - p. 3-28  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Development agencies/Ecological crisis/Ecology/Environmental degradation/Grazing lands/History/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/ Political ecology/Sahel
318. HOWORTH, C., O'KEEFE, P. Farmers do it better: local management of change in southern Burkina Faso. *Land Degradation and Development* (1999), vol. 10, no. 2, p. 93-109.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Drought/Ecological dynamics/Ethnicity/Farming systems/Fulbe/Land tenure/Migration/Mossi/Natural resource management/Nuni/Sissili/Sustainability
319. HUIJSMAN, B., TILBURG, A. van (ed.) *Agriculture, economics, and sustainability in the Sahel: papers presented at the third Sahel seminar, May 1992*. - Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), 1993. - 104 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural economics/Burkina Faso/Economic policy/Economic research/Economics/Land use/Mali/Sahel/Senegal/Soil conservation/Sustainable agriculture
320. HUSSEIN, K. *Conflicts between farmers and herders in the semi-arid Sahel and East Africa: a review*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1998. - 94 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/East Africa/Ethnic conflict/Farmer-herder relations/ Farming systems/Herder-farmer relations/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Resource conflict/Sahel
321. HUSSEIN, K., SUMBERG, J., SEDDON, D. Increasing violent conflict between herders and farmers in Africa: claims and evidence. *Development Policy Review* (1999), vol. 17, no. 4, p. 397-418.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Development policy/Drought/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Herder-farmer relations/Natural resource management/Policy/Resource conflict
322. HUTCHINSON, S. E. *Nuer dilemmas: coping with money, war, and the State*. - Berkeley, CA [etc.]: University of California Press, 1996. - XVII, 408 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Economic change/Ethnicity/History/Nuer/Political conflict/Political violence/Social change/Social systems/Sudan/War/Women

## I

323. IDY CARRAS, N. I. A. N. La question foncière au Sahel: 2 - Sociologie de l'après-barrages au Sénégal. *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* (1988), no. 2210, p. 664-665.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Sahel/Senegal/Social groups

324. IEMVT (INSTITUT D'ÉLEVAGE ET DE MÉDECINE VÉTÉRINAIRE DES PAYS TROPICAUX) *Étude de l'élevage dans le développement des zones cotonnières (Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, Mali): /1 Étude générale; / 2 Élevage et relations agriculture-élevage en zone cotonnière; /3 Le Burkina Faso; /4 Le Mali; /5 La Côte d'Ivoire; /6 Rapport de mission du 18/5 au 13/6/1987 sur la commercialisation des produits de l'élevage au Mali et en Côte d'Ivoire; /7 Note de cadrage de la production bovine. Note sur l'aviculture.* - Paris: IEMVT, 1988. - 7 vol., 728 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal production/Animal traction/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Commercialization/Cotton/Côte d'Ivoire/Dairy farming/Economic change/Farmer-herder relations/Mali/Meat/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Rural development

325. IGNEGONGBA, K., GUÈYE, M. *Fécondité et activité économique des femmes sahéliennes.* - Bamako: Cerpod, 1993. - 131 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cape Verde/Demography/Economics/Health/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/Sahel/Senegal/Women

326. IGUE, O. J. *Land use policies in West Africa.* - Paris: Club du Sahel, 1993. - 61 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land use/Sudano-Sahelian region/West Africa

327. ILLIUS, A. W., O' CONNOR, T. G. On the relevance of nonequilibrium concepts to arid and semiarid grazing systems. *Ecological Applications* (1999), vol. 9, no. 3, p. 798-813.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Development policy/Drought/Ecological degradation/Ecological dynamics/Environmental degradation/Erosion/Forage/Grazing/Pastoralism/Range ecology/Range management/Risk/Soil/South Africa/Vegetation/Wildlife

328. INSTITUT PANOS *Entre les dunes et la savane ...: le Tchad et son environnement.* - [S.l.]: Institut PANOS, 1996. - 146 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Ecological dynamics/Ecology/Environment/Rural environment/ Savannas

## J

329. JACKS, B. Living conditions and nutrition of some Tamasheq groups in Mali under the influence of drought. *Ambio* (1994), vol. 23, no. 7, p. 438-445.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Cattle/Drought/Food/Herds/Livelihood/Livestock/Mali/Malnutrition/Nomadism/Nutrition/Pastoral economy/Small ruminants/Tuareg

330. JACOB, J. P., MARGOT, F. *Relations entre l'administration locale et les organisations locales au Burkina Faso: étude sur le rôle des collectivités publiques locales dans le développement rural*. - Vissoie [etc.]: Association suisse pour le service aux régions et communes (SEREC) (Vissoie) en collab. avec l'Institut universitaire d'études du développement (IUED) (Genève), 1992. - 140 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Local government/Local institutions/Rural development
331. JOEKES, S., POINTING, J. "Women in pastoral societies in East and West Africa," , 1991  
Keywords/Mots-clés: East Africa/Institutions/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/West Africa/Women
332. JOHNSON, D. L. "Pastoral regimes of Mauritania," in *Improvement of tropical and subtropical rangelands* . - Washington D.C. National Academy Press, 1990. - p. 216-226  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Circular migration/Drylands/Environment/Mauritania/Migration/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Resource depletion/Rigaibat/Sahel/Transhumance
333. JOHNSON, D. L. Nomadism and desertification in Africa and the Middle East. *Geojournal* (1993), vol. 31, no. 1, p. 51-66.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Common property/Ecological degradation/Natural resource management/Nomadism
334. JOIN LAMBERT, A., BA, A. S. Stratégies commerciales et identité peule: Le "teefankaagal" au Sénégal. *Etudes Rurales* (1990), no. 120, p. 53-69.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Commercialization/Economic policy/Sénégal/Veterinary science
335. JOLDERSMA, R., HILHORST, T., DIARRA, S. Siwaa, la brousse sèche: expérience de gestion de terroir villageois au Mali. *Bulletin / Institut Royal des Tropiques, Institut d'Économie rurale, Série gestion de l'environnement* (1996), no. 341, p. 80 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Forest management/Land management/Local institutions/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Sustainability
336. JOUVE, P. Sécheresse au Sahel et stratégies paysannes. *Sécheresse: science et changements planétaires* (1991), vol. 2, no. 1, p. 61-69.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Drought/Kita/Mali/Maradi/Mauritania/Niger/Oudalan Province/Sahel/Senegal/Social change/Yatenga
337. JOWKAR, F., HOROWITZ, M. M., NASLUND, C., HOROWITZ, S. *Gender relations of pastoral and agropastoral production: a bibliography with annotations*. - Binghamton: Institute for Development Anthropology, 1991. - 485 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Bibliography/Employment/Gender/Nomadism/Nomads/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Social analysis/Women
338. JUUL, K. Pastoral tenure problems and local resource management: the case of Northern Senegal. *Nomadic Peoples* (1993), no. 32, p. 81-90.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Grazing/Land tenure/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Political conflict/Range management/Senegal

339. JUUL, K. Post drought migration and technological innovations among Fulani herders in Senegal: the triumph of the tube! *Issue Paper Dryland Programme, International Institute for Environment and Development* (1996), vol. No. 64, iii + 28 pp.; 33 ref., no. p. iii.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Fulbe/Innovations/Natural resource management/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Rural development/Senegal/Technology

340. JUUL, K. *Migration et innovations technologiques chez les peuls du Sénégal suite aux sécheresses: le triomphe de la chambre à air.* - Londres: IIED, 1996. - 29 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Demography/Drylands/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Innovations/Migration/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Senegal/Social change/Water management

## K

341. KA, A. *Current national resource management systems: landholding in the Gamaaji Saare Rural Community, Senegal.* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1994. - 24 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Local institutions/Natural resource management/Property relations/Senegal/Sustainability

342. KALALA, M., DANDA, M., SCHWARTZ, A. Désengagement étatique, transfert de pouvoir et participation populaire au Sahel: problématique à l'analyse de l'expérience nigérienne. *Cahiers africains d'administration publique* (1996), no. 46, p. 93-130.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Institution building/Local government/Niger/Participation/Policy/Rural development/Sahel

343. KARSENTY, A. *Décentralisation et gestion des ressources naturelles renouvelables: bibliographie en langue française orientée vers les questions africaines.* - Paris (France): CIRAD URPA, 1991. - 104 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Decentralization/Environmental policy/Natural resource management/Regional development/Rural development/Sahel

344. KASSE, M., LECOINTE, G. La question foncière au Sahel: 3 - Les enjeux économiques. *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* (1988), no. 2211, p. 718-719.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Development policy/Land tenure/Sahel/Soil

345. KASSOGUÉ, A., DOLO, J., PONSIOEN, T. *Traditional soil and water conservation on the Dogon Plateau, Mali.* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1990. - 18 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Dogon/Erosion/Farmers/Indigenous knowledge/Mali/Methodology/Sahel/Soil conservation/Water conservation/Women

346. KEITA, K. *Conflict and conflict resolution in the Sahel: the Tuareg insurgency in Mali.* - [Carlisle Barracks, Pa.]: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army War College, 1998. - 46 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Conflict management/Ethnic conflict/Ethnicity/Mali/Political conflict/Sahel/Tuareg

347. KENKOU, G. K. Solidarité sociale traditionnelle et promotion des structures coopératives en milieu rural africain: le cas de groupements villageois au Togo et au Burkina Faso. *Africa / International African Institute* (1995), vol. 30, no. 4, p. 749-764.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Community development/Ethnography/Farmer associations/ Togo
348. KENTON, N. *Land tenure and resource access in West Africa: issues and opportunities for the next twenty five years*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1999. - III, 44 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Land reform/Land tenure/Natural resources/West Africa
349. KERVEN, C. K. *Customary commerce: a historical reassessment of pastoral livestock marketing in Africa*. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1991. - 119 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Fulbe/History/Kenya/Livestock marketing/Maasai/Niger/Nigeria/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Samburu/Social security/Trade
350. KERVEN, C. K., BEHNKE, R. H. *Redesigning for risk: tracking and buffering environmental variability in Africa's rangelands*. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1994. - 4 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Animal husbandry/Development projects/Drylands/Ecological dynamics/Grazing lands/Models/Pastoralism/Range ecology/Range management/Risk
351. KESSLER, J. J., BONI, J. *L'agroforesterie au Burkina Faso: bilan et analyse de la situation actuelle*. - Wageningen: S.n., 1991. - 144 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Fallow/Forestry/Natural resource management/Sylvopastoralism
352. KESSLER, J. J., SLINGERLAND, M. A., SAVADOGO, M. Regeneration of sylvopastoral lands in the Sahel zone under village management conditions. *Land Degradation and Development* (1998), vol. 9, no. 2, p. 95-106.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Burkina Faso/Environmental degradation/Grazing/Land improvement/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Rural development/Sahel/Silvopastoral systems/Soil conservation/Vegetation/Village-level study
353. KHAN, M. M. Market-based early warning indicators of famine for the pastoral households of the Sahel. *World Development Oxford* (1994), vol. 22, no. 2, p. 189-199.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Economic research/Famine/Households/Niger/Pastoralism/Policy/Prices/Risk/Sahel
354. KIEMA, S. *Utilisation pastorale des jachères dans la région de Bondoukuy, zone soudanienne, Burkina Faso*. - Paris: Université de Paris 12, Créteil, 1992. - 89 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Fallow/Farmers/Grazing/Livestock/Methodology/Natural regeneration/Overgrazing/Pastoralism/Research/Transhumance
355. KIRK, M. Land tenure changes in livestock production systems: theoretical issues and experience in Sudan. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture (Germany)* (1993), vol. 32, no. 1, p. 54-62.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Common property/Environmental degradation/Environmental

policy/Ethnicity/Grazing lands/Land tenure/Local institutions/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Poverty/Range management/Rural development/Sudan/ Sustainability

356. KIRK, M. Crop farming and livestock keeping in Sudan: destruction of autochthonous forms of land tenure. *Agriculture + Rural Development* (1996), vol. 3, no. 2, p. 22-25.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Herder-farmer relations/Irrigation/Land tenure/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Social conflict/Sudan/Water management

357. KIVIMÄKI, T., LEHTINEN, T., LAAKSO, L. *Arms management and conflict transformation in Mali: a reinterpretation*. - Helsinki: University of Helsinki. Department of political science, 1998. - 72 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Disarmament/Ethnicity/Mali/Pastoralism/Political conflict

358. KONATE, A. B. Alamodiou: une association traditionnelle de gestion des ressources naturelles au Mali. *Arbres forêts et communautés rurales: bulletin* (1996), no. 8, p. 20-25.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Dogon/Environmental policy/Farmer associations/Forest management/Local institutions/Mali/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Politics/Social forestry

359. KOUASSI, E. K. La réforme de l'administration territoriale au Niger. *Revue congolaise de droit* (1994), no. p. 37-50.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Development policy/Niger

360. KRINGS, T. Marginalisation and revolt among the Tuareg in Mali and Niger. *Geojournal* (1995), vol. 36, no. 1, p. 57-63.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Development projects/Economics/Ethnicity/Mali/Marginalization/Migration/Niger/Nomadism/Participation/Pastoral societies/Policy/Political attitudes/Political conflict/Poverty/Refugees/Social change/Tuareg

## L

361. L'ANTENNE SAHEL, CLUB DU SAHEL *Bibliographie de documents et rapports sur les pays du Sahel: (1977-1985)*. - Paris: OCDE, 1989. - IV, 198 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Bibliography/Culture/Demography/Economic change/Education/Health/International co-operation/Natural resource management/Sahel/Soil science/Trade

362. L'OBSERVATOIRE DU SAHARA ET DU SAHEL. Compte rendu. *Sécheresse: science et changements planétaires* (1990), vol. 1, no. 3, p. 208-219.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Climate/Climate variability/Communication/Cropping systems/Demography/Drought/Ecological dynamics/Egypt/Migration/North Africa/OECD/Paleoclimatology/Remote sensing/Rural development/Sahara/Sahel/Social change/Soil science/ Water management

363. LABATUT, J. M. La place et le rôle des communautés paysannes dans la recherche pour lutter contre le processus de désertification dans le Sahel. *Canadian Journal of African Studies* (1995), vol. 29,

no. 1, p. 26-50.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Action-research/Decentralization/Environmental management/Indigenous knowledge/Local institutions/Local organizations/Marginalization/Participation/Research/Rural development/Sahel

364. LABOURIE RACAPE, A., TICHIT, C., LOCOH, T. *Genre et développement: des pistes à suivre: textes d'une rencontre scientifique à Paris (11-12 juin 1996)*. - Paris: CEPED, 1996. - 154 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development/Education/Gender/Land tenure/Livelihood/Nutrition/Sahel/ Social systems

365. LAMBIN, E. F. *Spatial scales, desertification and environmental perception in the Bougouriba region (Burkina Faso)*. - Boston, Mass. African Studies Center, Boston University, 1992. - 17 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Ecological degradation/Environmental degradation/Farming systems/Indigenous knowledge/Local management/Migration/Mossi/Puguli

366. LAMERS, J. P. A., FEIL, P. R. Farmers' knowledge and management of spatial soil and crop growth variability in Niger, West Africa. *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science* (1995), vol. 43, no. 4, p. 375-389.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Indigenous knowledge/Local management/Millet/Niger/Soil fertility management

367. LANDAIS, E., LHOSTE, P. Systèmes d'élevage et transfert de fertilité dans la zone des savanes africaines. 2. Les systèmes de gestion de la fumure animale et leur insertion dans les relations entre l'élevage et l'agriculture. *Cahiers Agricultures (France)* (1993), vol. 2, no. 1, p. 9-25.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agropastoralism/Farming systems/Fertilizers/Fulbe/Livestock/ Methodology/Mixed farming/Organic fertilizers/Savannas/Soil fertility

368. LANDAIS, E., LHOSTE, P., GUERIN, H. "Systèmes d'élevage et transferts de fertilité," in *Savanes d'Afrique, terres fertiles?: comment produire plus et de façon durable en zone de savanes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: actes des rencontres internationales: Montpellier (France), 10-14 décembre 1990* / ed.: C. Pieri. - Paris: Ministère de la Coopération, 1991. - p. 219-270

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agricultural research/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/ Communication/Cropping systems/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Fertilizers/Organic fertilizers/Savannas/Soil fertility

369. LANE, C., MOOREHEAD, R. *Who should own the range?: new thinking on pastoral resource tenure in drylands Africa*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1994. - 34 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Environmental degradation/Grazing lands/Land tenure/ Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Range management/Rural development/Tenure systems

370. LANE, C. R. *Custodians of the commons: pastoral land tenure in East and West Africa*. - London: Earthscan, 1998. - XVIII, 238 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/East Africa/Herders/Land tenure/West Africa

371. LAURENT, P. J., MATHIEU, P., TOTTE, M. *Migrations et accès à la terre au Burkina Faso*. - Louvain-la-Neuve: CIDEP et Academia-Erasme, 1994. - 136 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Land tenure/Migration
372. LAURENT, P. J., MATHIEU, P. (ed.) *Actions locales, enjeux fonciers et gestion de l'environnement au Sahel*. - Louvain-la-Neuve: Academia, 1995. - 292 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Development projects/Environmental policy/Land tenure/Local institutions/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management/Niger/Sahel/Senegal
373. LAVIGNE DELVILLE, P., BOUJU, J., LE ROY, E. *Stratégies foncières et aménagements de bas-fonds au Sahel: comprendre et prendre en compte les enjeux fonciers dans une démarche d'intervention: rapport final de la recherche*. - Paris: GRET, 1998. - 183 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Economic change/Land reform/Land tenure regime/Land use/Politics/Sahel/Small valleys/Social conflict
374. LAVIGNE DELVILLE, P. *Foncier rural, ressources renouvelables et développement en Afrique = Rural land tenure, renewable natural resources and development in Africa*. - Paris: Ministère des affaires étrangères. Coopération et francophonie, 1998. - 131 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Customary law/Land tenure regime/Natural resources
375. LAWRY, S. W. *Tenure policy and natural resource management in Sahelian West Africa*. - Madison: University of Wisconsin, 1988. - 20 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Development policy/Land improvement/Land policy/Land tenure/Natural resource management/Policy/Sahel/Sustainability/Tenure systems/West Africa
376. LAZAREV, G. L'oasis une réponse à la crise des pastoralismes dans le Sahel? *Les cahiers de la recherche développement* (1989), no. 22, p. 69-82.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Drought/Drylands/Environment/Food/Grazing/History/Irrigation/Land use/Oasis/Pastoralism/Sahel/Water resources
377. LE GRAND, Y., HOCHET, A. M. *Tradition pastorale et modernisation des systèmes de production au Sahel*. - Paris [etc.]: L'Harmattan, 1998. - 224 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Farming systems/Innovations/Pastoralism/Sudano-Saharan region
378. LE HOUEROU, H. N. *The grazing land ecosystems of the African Sahel*. - Berlin [etc.]: Springer, 1989. - 282 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Ecosystems/Grazing/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Range ecology/Sahel/Steppes/Vegetation
379. LE ROY, E. Propriété privée, souveraineté spatiale ou maîtrise foncière? *Lettre du Réseau recherche développement* (1992), no. 16, p. 17-21.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Farmers/Land policy/Land tenure/Niger/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Property relations/Rural development/Sahel/Tenure systems



380. LE ROY, E., KARSENTY, A., BERTRAND, A. *La sécurisation foncière en Afrique: pour une gestion fiable des ressources renouvelables*. - Paris: Karthala, 1996. - 388 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cameroon/Decentralization/Farmer associations/Forestry/Land management/Land tenure/Legislation/Local government/Local institutions/Mali/Niger/Participatory development/Pastoralism/Public service/Territoriality
381. LEACH, M., MEARNS, R. (ed.) *The lie of the land: challenging received wisdom on the African environment*. - Oxford: James Currey; Portsmouth, N.H.: Heinemann, 1996. - xvi + 240 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Environmental degradation/Environmental policy/Erosion/Forestry/Irrigation/Land use/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Range management/Rural development/Wildlife
382. LEACH, M., MEARNS, R., SCOONES, I. Environmental entitlements: Dynamics and institutions in community-based natural resource management. *World Development* (1999), vol. 27, no. 2, p. 225-247.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Community development/Ecological dynamics/Economics/Gender/Ghana/History/Human geography/Local institutions/Natural resource management/Political ecology/South Africa
383. LERICOLLAIS, A., MILLEVILLE, P. "La jachère dans les systèmes agro-pastoraux Sereer au Sénégal," in *La jachère en Afrique de l'Ouest: compte-rendu de l'Atelier international, Montpellier 2-5 decembre 1991* / ed.: C. Floret, G. Serpantie. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1993. - p. 133-145  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Cropping systems/Fallow/Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Herder-farmer relations/Rural-rural migration/Senegal/Serer/Soil conservation
384. LESERVOISIER, O. *La question foncière en Mauritanie: terres et pouvoirs dans la région du Gorgol*. - Paris: L'Harmattan, 1994. - 351 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Haalpulaar'en/Land tenure/Moors/Mauritania
385. LESERVOISIER, O. "Enjeux fonciers et frontaliers en Mauritanie," in *Dynamiques des systèmes agraires: terre, terroir, territoire: les tensions foncières* / ed.: C. Blanc Pamard, L. Cambrézy. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1995. - p. 341-359  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Frontiers/History/Land reform/Land tenure/Mauritania/Senegal
386. LHOSTE, P. (ed.) *L'association agriculture-élevage: évolution du système agropastoral au Sine-Saloum (Sénégal)*. - S.I. ENSA. Station d'économie et sociologie rurales, 1986. 314 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal traction/Cattle/Economic change/Environmental degradation/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Farms/Senegal/Sylvopastoralism
387. LHOSTE, P. *L'élevage en zone cotonnière*. - Maisons Alfort: IEMVT, 1990. - 352 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Cereals/Commercialization/Cotton/Côte d'Ivoire/Farmer-herder relations/Mali/Natural resource management/Pastoralists/Production systems

388. LHOSTE, P. *Élevages en Afrique sub-saharienne*. - Paris: CFSI, 1996. - 56 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Farmers/Natural resources/Nomads/Sudano-Sahelian region

389. LINDSKOG, P., TENGBERG, A. Land degradation, natural resources and local knowledge in the Sahel zone of Burkina Faso. *Geojournal* (1994), vol. 33, no. 4, p. 365-375.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliography/Burkina Faso/Ecological degradation/Environmental impact/Farmers/Indigenous knowledge/Land management/Natural resources/Sahel/Soil degradation/ Vegetation

390. LO, M., DIAGNE, Y., SECK, E., TOURÉ, O. *Contre la désertification: de la convention internationale à l'élaboration participative des programmes d'action nationaux*. - Dakar: ENDA Tiers-Monde, 1997. - 100 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Nongovernmental organizations/Senegal/Sudano-Sahelian region/Women farmers

391. LUHE, N. von der. The training and visit system and land use planning in the Sahel: complementary or irreconcilable? *Agriculture and Rural Development (Germany)* (1998), vol. 5, no. 1, p. 14-17.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Extension/Farming systems/Innovations/Land use/Land use planning/Methodology/Natural resource management/Sahel/Training

392. LUND, C. "Waiting for the rural code: perspectives on a land tenure reform in Niger," , 1993

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Niger

393. LUND, C. *Les conflits fonciers et le droit étatique, communautaire et local au Burkina Faso*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1997. - II, 14 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Colonialism/Farming systems/Land tenure/Legislation/Local institutions/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Resource conflict/Rural development/Sahel/Social systems/Tenure systems

394. LUND, C. Legitimacy, land & democracy in Niger. *Review of African Political Economy* (1997), vol. 24, no. 71, p. 99-112.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Democratization/Land tenure/Niger

395. LUND, C. *Law, power and politics in Niger: land struggles and the rural code*. - Hamburg: LIT, 1998. - 252 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Legislation/Local government/Local management/Niger/Politics/Tenure systems

396. LUND, C. Struggles for land and political power: on the politicization of land tenure and disputes in Niger. *Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law* (1998), no. 40, p. 1-22.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Niger/Resource conflict

397. LUSIGI, W. J., BUURSINK, J. *Sahel operational review: status and lessons learned*. -

[Washington, DC]: World Bank. Africa region. Technical department. Environmentally sustainable development division, 1994. - III, [118] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Drylands/Environmental management/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resources/Sudano-Sahelian region

398. LUXEREAU, A., ROUSSEL, B. *Changements écologiques et sociaux au Niger: des interactions étroites*. - Paris [etc.]: L'Harmattan, 1997. - 239 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Ecological dynamics/Mixed farming/Niger/Pastoralism/Vegetation

## M

399. MACCORKLE, C. M. *Plants, animals, and people: agropastoral systems research*. - Boulder [etc.]: Westview, 1992. - 196 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Nomadism/Pastoralism

400. MACINTIRE, J., BOURZAT, D., PINGALI, P. L. *Crop-livestock interaction in Sub-Saharan Africa*. - Washington, D.C. World Bank, 1992. - XIII, 246 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agropastoralism/Cropping systems/Livestock/Methodology/Mixed farming/Soil/World Bank

401. MACLURE, R. Nonformal education and strategies of intervention: a case study in Burkina Faso. *Africana Journal* (1994), vol. 16, no. p. 269-291.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Development projects/Mossi/Nonformal education/Participation/Rural development/Social change/Training/Village-level study

402. MADE, P. A. Women and desertification: tillers of the land, keepers of knowledge. *SAFERE* (1995), vol. 1, no. 1, p. 32-38.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Decision making/Deforestation/Drought/Ecological degradation/Erosion/Land use/Livelihood/Poverty/Soil degradation/Sustainable development/Women

403. MAHAMANE, L. E., MONTAGNE, P., PELTIER, R. "The strategic aims of the project 'Energy II-Volet Offre' for rational management of periurban forest ecosystems in Niger," in *Fonctionnement et gestion des écosystèmes forestiers contractés sahéliens* / ed.: J. M. d' Herbès, J. M. Ambouta Karimou, R. Peltier. - Paris [etc.]: John Libbey Eurotext, 1997. - p. 155-167

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Economics/Ecosystems/Energy/Forest ecology/Forest management/Forestry/Fuelwood/Marketing/Niger/Urban areas

404. MAHIR, S. S. *Changing forest management strategies in Sudan: a challenge for forestry educational systems*. - [S.l.]: Mahir, 1996. - 263 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Education/Extension/Forest management/Forestry/Indigenous knowledge/ Land use/Social change/Social forestry/Sudan/Sustainability/Tenure systems/Yields

405. MAIGA, A. S. T., TEME, B., COULIBALY, B. S. *Structural adjustment and sustainable development in Mali: a world wide fund for nature study*. - London: Overseas Development Institute, 1995. - 96 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Economic policy/Economics/Environmental policy/Forest management/Forestry/Land improvement/Land use/Mali/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Sustainable development/Tenure systems/Yields

406. MAÏGA, I., DIALLO, G. *Conflits fonciers et leur gestion dans la 5ème Région du Mali*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1998. - III, 25 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnicity/Farmer associations/Land tenure/Mali/Pastoralism/Social conflict
407. MAÏGA, M. T. F., DIOUF, A. *Le Mali: de la sécheresse à la rébellion nomade: chronique et analyse d'un double phénomène du contre-développement en Afrique sahélienne*. - Paris [etc.]: L'Harmattan, 1997. - 297 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Drought/Mali/Nomads/Pastoralism/Politics/Poverty/Refugees/Settlement
408. MAIGA, O. La lutte contre la désertification au Mali. *Reflets sahéliens* (1990), no. 13, p. 25-34.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environment/Environmental policy/Irrigation/Mali/Natural resources
409. MAINGUET, M., DA SILVA, G. G. Desertification and drylands development: what can be done? *Land Degradation and Development* (1998), vol. 9, no. 5, p. 375-382.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate/Colonialism/Development policy/Drought/Drylands/Ecological degradation/Ecological dynamics/Environmental degradation/Irrigation/Land management/Land use/Sahel
410. Le maintien de la fertilité des sols dans l'ouest du Burkina Faso et la nécessité de l'association agriculture-élevage. *Science et technique* (1988), no. 1, p. 67-84.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal traction/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Cropping systems/Farmer-herder relations/Herder-farmer relations/Mixed farming/Organic fertilizers/Soil conservation/Soil fertility
411. MAJOK, A. A., SCHWABE, C. W. *Development among Africa's migratory pastoralists*. - Westport, Conn. Bergin & Garvey, 1996. - XIII, 284 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Development/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Rural development/Veterinary science
412. *Le Mali: les défis du développement à la base*. - Montreal: M. Johnson, 1990. - 110 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Economic change/Economic policy/Economics/Mali/Nongovernmental organizations/Privatization/Rural development/Social systems/State disengagement
413. MANDELE, H. D. van der, ROEL, M. GEERLING, C., DIAKITE, M. D. (ed.) *Ressources sahélo-soudaniennes: rapport final du projet "Recherche pour l'utilisation rationnelle du gibier au Sahel"*. - Bamako: Direction nationale des Eaux et Forêts; Wageningen: Département de l'aménagement de la nature, Université agronomique, 1988. - X, 208 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Baoule/Fulbe/Mali/Moors/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Sahel
414. MANGER, L., ATI, H. A. el *Survival on meagre resources: Hadendowa pastoralism in the Red Sea hills*. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, 1996. - 244 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Ecological dynamics/Environment/Hadendowa/Herders/Households/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Sudan/survival strategy/Vegetation

415. MANGER, L. "Agro-pastoral production systems and the problem of resource management," in *Adaptive strategies in African arid lands* / ed.: M. Bovin, L. Manger. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1990. - p. 163-180  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural intensification/Agropastoralism/Cattle/Demography/Development policy/Drylands/Food/Indigenous knowledge/Natural resource management/Production systems/Sahel/Sudan/Technology
416. MARCUSSEN, H. S. *Improved natural resource management: the role of the State versus that of the local community*. - Roskilde: International Development Studies, Roskilde University, 1994. - 281 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Local management/Natural resource management/State
417. MARCUSSEN, H. S. *Improved natural resource management: the role of formal organisations and informal networks and institutions*. - Roskilde: International Development Studies, Roskilde University, 1996. - 263 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Institutions/Natural resource management
418. MARIE, J. Élevage et problèmes fonciers dans le delta intérieur du Niger au Mali. *Les cahiers de la recherche développement* (1985), no. 7, p. 38-42.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Economic change/Farmer-herder relations/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Land tenure/Mali/Niger/Niger inland delta/Pastoralists/Politics/Soil
419. MARIE, J. *Le territoire de Mare d'Ossolo: diversité culturelle et systèmes agro-pastoraux dans l'ouest du Sahel nigérien*. - Talence: CEGET, 1993. - 318 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Bella/Cereals/Cropping systems/Drought/Farmers/Fulbe/Gaoube/Herders/Land tenure/Niger/Pastoralists/Songhay/Tuareg
420. MARIE, J., HESSELING, G., BA, B. M., MATHIEU, P., SCHOONMAKER  
FREUDENBERGER, M., SOUMARE, S. Les pasteurs sahéliens, l'État et le satellite: le foncier et la gestion des ressources naturelles au Sahel: expériences, contraintes et perspectives: synthèse régionale. *Cahiers de sociologie économique et culturelle* (1994), no. 22, p. 127-140.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Burkina Faso/Chad/Customary law/Development agencies/Environment/Gambia/Grazing lands/Land tenure/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Participation/Pastoralism/Politics/Sahel
421. MARIE, J. Décentralisation et sociétés pastorales: une solution à la crise ? *Le flamboyant* (1995), no. 36, p. 36-40.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Herders/Land tenure/Legislation/Natural resource management/Development policy/Sahel/State
422. MARIKO, K. A. *Reforming land tenure and restoring peasants' rights: some basic conditions for reversing environmental degradation in the Sahel*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1991. - 7 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Deforestation/Environmental degradation/Erosion/Land tenure/Local management/Natural resource management/Niger/Overexploitation/Overgrazing/Sahel

423. MARIKO, K. A. *La mort de la brousse: la dégradation de l'environnement au Sahel*. - Paris: Karthala, 1996. - 126 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Ecology/Environmental degradation/Famine/Mali/Niger/Sahel
424. MARKAKIS, J. (ed.) *Conflict and the decline of pastoralism in the Horn of Africa*. - Basingstoke [etc.]: Macmillan, 1993. - XI, 165 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Djibouti/Ethiopia/Famine/Fulbe/Horn of Africa/Kenya/Mali/Marginalization/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Political conflict/Rural development/Somalia/Sudan
425. MARKAKIS, J. *Resource conflict in the Horn of Africa*. - London [etc.]: SAGE Publications [etc.], 1998. - X, 212 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Demography/Famine/Horn of Africa/Natural resource management/Political violence/Poverty/Resource conflict
426. MARTY, A. La gestion des pâturages en zone pastorale (région de Gao - Mali). *Les cahiers de la recherche développement* (1985), no. 6, p. 22-24.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Gao/Grazing lands/Mali/Pastoralism
427. MARTY, A. Les organisations coopératives en milieu pastoral: héritage et enjeux. *Africa / International African Institute* (1990), vol. 26, no. 1/2, p. 121-135.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Pastoral associations/Sahel
428. MARTY, A. La gestion des terroirs et les éleveurs: un outil d'exclusion ou de négociation? *Revue Tiers Monde* (1993), vol. 34, no. 134, p. 327-344.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Farming systems/Land tenure regime/Natural resource management/Pastoralists/Rural development/Sahel/Territoriality
429. MARTY, A. Pasteurs nomades, vers un espace négocié? *Histoires de développement* (1996), no. 33, p. 7-11.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Transhumance
430. MATHIEU, M. Sécuriser le maraîchage ou l'abreuvement du bétail? *La lettre du réseau recherche développement* (1994), no. 21, p. 5-6.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Horticulture/Households/Irrigation/Land tenure/Mali/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Songhay/Tin aouker/Tuareg/Water management/Wells
431. MATHIEU, P. Culture, rapports sociaux et efficacité de l'irrigation: leçons d'expérience en Afrique sahélienne. *Land Reform, Land Settlement and Cooperatives (FAO)* (1991), vol. unnumbered, no. p. 56-72.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural intensification/Investment behaviour/Irrigation/Land tenure/Mali/Sahel/Senegal/Social systems
432. MATHIEU, P. *Attentes et propositions des bailleurs de fonds pour la Conférence régionale de Praia sur la problématique foncière et la décentralisation*. - Paris: Club du Sahel, 1994. - II, 35 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Local government/Natural resources/Sudano-Sahelian region

433. MATHIEU, P., LAURENT, P. J., WILLAME, J. C. (ed.) *Démocratie, enjeux fonciers et pratiques locales en Afrique: conflits, gouvernance et turbulences en Afrique de l'Ouest et centrale*. - Bruxelles [etc.]: Institut Africain (CEDAF) = Afrika Instituut (ASDOC) [etc.], 1996. - 249 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Central Africa/Democratization/Land policy/Land tenure/West Africa
434. MAXWELL, D., WIEBE, K. Land tenure and food security exploring dynamic linkages *Development and Change* (1999), vol. 30, no. 4, p. 825-849.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Food security/Land tenure
435. MCCARTHY, N. *An economic analysis of the effects of production risk on the use and management of common-pool rangelands*. - Addis Ababa [etc.]: International Livestock Research Institute [etc.], 1998. - 42 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Development policy/Economic research/Forage/Grazing lands/Models/Natural resource management/Pastoralists/Range management/Risk/Rural development
436. MCDUGALL, E. A. Research in Saharan history: review article. *Journal of African history* (1998), vol. 39, no. 3, p. 467-480.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate/Ethnicity/History/Sahara/Slavery/Sudano-Sahelian region/Trade/ Western Sahara
437. MCLEAN, W. P., FLOUD, J., RANGASAMI, A. "Food crises and local response in Mali," in *Famine and society*. - New Delhi (India): Indian Law Institute, 1993. - p. 87-105  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Drought/Economic crisis/Famine/Livelihood/Mali/Migration/Risk/Sahel/survival strategy
438. MICHENER, V. J. The participatory approach: contradiction and co-option in Burkina Faso. *World Development* (1998), vol. 26, no. 12, p. 2105-2118.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Community development/Nonformal education/Participation/Policy/Primary school
439. MIEZAN, K. M., WOPEREIS, M. C. S., DINGKUHN, M., DECKERS, J., RANDOLPH, T. F. *Irrigated rice in the Sahel: Prospects for sustainable development = Le riz irrigué au Sahel: perspectives pour un développement durable*. - Dakar: Association pour le développement de la riziculture en Afrique de l'Ouest (ADRAO), 1997. - 487 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Irrigation/Mali/Niger/Rice/Sahel/Sustainable development
440. MILES, W. F. S. Islam and development in the western Sahel: engine or brake? *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* (1986), vol. 7, no. 2, p. 439-463.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development/Hausa/Islam/Modernization/Niger/Nigeria/Sahel/Sustainable development
441. MILLEVILLE, P. "Conditions sahéliennes et déplacements des troupeaux bovins (Oudalan, Burkina Faso)," in *Didactiques ORSTOM*. - [Paris]: ORSTOM, 1992. - p. 539-553  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Environmental degradation/Farming systems/Forage/Grazing lands/Herds/Pastoralism/Settlement/Transhumance

442. MINISTÈRE DE LA COOPÉRATION ...[ET AL.] *Managing land tenure and resource access in West Africa: proceedings of a regional workshop held at Gorée (Senegal)*. - London: IIED, 1997. - XIII, 268 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Benin/Cameroon/Environment/Fisheries/Forest management/Forest policy/Ghana/Guinea/Land management/Land tenure/Mali/Natural resource management/Nigeria/Senegal/Sustainable development/Sylvopastoralism/Taxes/Tenure systems/Territoriality/Women

443. MIROUX, F. "Communication et gestion des ressources naturelles: le cas des projets forestiers au Niger et au Sénégal," in *Promotion de systèmes agricoles durables dans les pays d'Afrique soudano-sahélienne* / ed.: M. Benoit Cattin, J. C. de Grandi. - Rome: FAO, 1994. - p. 173-181

Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Communication/Development projects/Environment/Extension/Forestry/Natural resource management/Niger/Rural development/Senegal

444. MOHAMADOU, A., OUMAROU, I., BOUKARI, D. *Transformations des relations agriculture-élevage suite aux sécheresses dans la zone de transition au Niger: synthèse bibliographique*. - Niamey: INRAN, 1993. - 45 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Animal husbandry/Niger/Rural development

445. MOHAMED SALIH, M. A. "Pastoralists and planners: local knowledge and resource management in Gidan Magajia grazing reserve, Northern Nigeria," , 1992

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Drought/Fulbe/Grazing/Indigenous knowledge/Natural resource management/Nigeria/Pastoralism

446. MOHAMED SALIH, M. A., BAKER, J., AINA, T. A. "Pastoralist migration to small towns in Africa," in *The migration experience in Africa* / ed.: J. Baker, T. A. Aina. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, 1995. - p. 181-196

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Biomass production/Climate variability/Economics/Migration/Pastoralism/Poverty/Rural-urban relations/Settlement

447. MONIMART, M. *Femmes du Sahel: la désertification au quotidien*. - Paris: Karthala, 1989. - 263 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cape Verde/Environmental policy/Gender/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/Sahel/Social change/Women farmers

448. MONIMART, M. "Women in the fight against desertification: a background paper for the regional encounter in Segou (Mali) on local-level natural resource management, May 22-27, 1989," , 1989

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Local management/Mali/Mauritania/Migration/Natural resource management/Niger/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Women/Women farmers

449. MONIMART, M. *Synthèse de l'étude: femmes et lutte contre la désertification au Sahel*. - Paris: Club du Sahel, 1989. - 29 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cape Verde/Environmental policy/Gender/Mali/Mauritania/Sahel/Social analysis/Women/Women farmers



450. MOORE, S. F. *The role of civil society in reshaping the Sahel*. - Paris: Club du Sahel, 1994. - 19 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil society/Community participation/Institution building/Institutional infrastructure/Land tenure/Sahel/Sudano-Sahelian region
451. MOOREHEAD, R. *Structural chaos: community and State management of common property in Mali*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1997. - XXII, 420 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Land management/Land tenure/Legislation/Local institutions/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management/Resource conflict/Sustainable agriculture
452. MOOREHEAD, R., LANE, C. "Nouvelles orientations en matière de politique et de tenure foncière des ressources pastorales," in *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: terre, terroir, territoire: les tensions foncières* / ed.: C. Blanc Pamard, L. Cambrézy. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1995. - p. 421-453  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Botswana/Economic change/Future prospects/Grazing lands/Land policy/Land tenure regime/Mali/Nationalization/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Privatization/State disengagement/Tanzania/Territoriality/Village-level study
453. MORIS, J. Failing to cope with drought: the plight of Africa's ex-pastoralists. *Development Policy Review* (1988), vol. 6, no. 3, p. 269-294.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Cereals/Coping strategy/Development projects/Drought/Irrigation/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Policy/Range management/Soil conservation/Technology/Trade
454. MORTIMORE, M. *Roots in the African dust: sustaining the sub-Saharan drylands*. - Cambridge [etc.]: Cambridge University Press, 1998. - 219 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Drylands/East Africa/Environmental degradation/ Land use/Methodology/Sustainability/Technology
455. MORTON, J. *Aspects of labour in an agro-pastoral economy: the northern Beja of Sudan*. - London: Overseas Development Institute, 1990. - 14 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Beja/Cropping systems/Farming systems/Gender/Labour/Migration/Pastoralists/Sudan
456. MYERS, M. "The effects of male out-migration on women's management of natural resources in the Sudan," . - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1995  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Circular migration/Drylands/Ecology/Environmental management/Households/Mali/Migration/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Sahel/Senegal/Sudan/Village-level study/Women

## N

457. NAGEEB, S. A. The question of women and environment in Sudan: inquiries into eco-feminism and feminist environmentalism. *Ahfad Journal* (1994), vol. 11, no. 2, p. 4-15.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental degradation/Environmental management/Farming systems/Gender/Pastoralism/Sudan/Women/Women farmers

458. NATH, K. "Women and vegetable gardens in the Gambia: Action Aid and rural development," , 1985  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Credit/Extension/Gambia/Horticulture/Income distribution/Infrastructure/Marketing/Rural development/Technology/Women
459. NAUDET, D., DÈME, M., SEYE, C. (et al.) Focus on West Africa in the throes of change. *Newsletter / Club du Sahel* (1995), no. 14, p. 13-28.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Demography/Economics/Future prospects/West Africa
460. NDIONE, E. *The future of community lands: human resources*. - London: Intermediate Technology Publications, 1995. - XVI, 236 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Participation/Senegal
461. NEEF, A., OPPEN, M. von. "Le contrat de pacage, fumure pour les riches?: une étude de cas au sud-ouest du Niger," in *Soil fertility management in West African land use systems: proceedings of the regional workshop [of the] University of Hohenheim, ICRISAT Sahelian Centre and INRAN, 4-8 March 1997, Niamey, Niger = Gestion de la fertilité des sols dans les systèmes d'exploitation d'Afrique de l'Ouest* / ed.: G. Renard, A. Neef, K. Becker. - Weikersheim: Margraf Verlag, 1998. - p. 381-386  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Economics/Farmer-herder relations/Grazing/Grazing rights/Herder-farmer relations/Niger/Organic fertilizers/Pastoralism/Social analysis
462. NGUYEN, T. D. P. G. *Food insecurity and the evolution of indigenous risk-sharing institutions in the Sahel*. - Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich. UMI, 1998. - 226 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural economics/Food security/Institutional innovation/Risk/Sahel
463. NIAMIR, M. *Community forestry: herders' decision-making in natural resources management in arid and semi-arid Africa*. - 1990. - VII, 126 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Community development/Decision making/Development projects/Drylands/Forestry/Indigenous knowledge/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Policy/Range management/Rural development/Sahel/ Silvopastoral systems/Social forestry/Sudan/Vegetation/Water management/Wildlife
464. NIAMIR, M. Traditional woodland management techniques of African pastoralists. *Unasylva* (FAO) (1990), vol. 41, no. 160, p. 49-58.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Browse/Drylands/Farming systems/Forage/Forest management/Grazing/Natural regeneration/Nature conservation/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Range management/Technology
465. NIAMIR, M. "Indigenous systems of natural resource management among pastoralists of arid and semi-arid Africa," in *The cultural dimension of development: indigenous knowledge systems* / ed.: D. M. Warren, L. J. Slikkerveer, D. Brokensha. - London: Intermediate Technology Publications, 1995. - p. 245-257  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Drylands/Environmental management/Grazing lands/Indigenous knowledge/Natural resource management/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Range management

466. NIAMIR-FULLER, M. *Pastoral natural resource management and policy: proceedings of the subregional workshop held 6-10 December 1993 in Arusha, Tanzania*. - New York, NY: UNSO [etc.], 1994. - [160] p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Ecological dynamics/Ecosystems/Land use/Range management/Sudano-Sahelian region
467. NICOLAISEN, J., NICOLAISEN, I. *The pastoral Tuareg: ecology, culture and society*. - London [etc.]: Thames and Hudson, 1997. - 2 vol.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Culture/Ecology/Libya/Tuareg
468. NIEHE, R. "Development against the odds: prospects for NGDO strategies in conflict-ridden countries: the case of SECADEV in Chad," , 1995  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Local institutions/Nongovernmental organizations/Participation/Post-conflict situation/Sustainable development/Training
469. NIEROP, H. C. van *The effect of consumption patterns on land use in Mali: a model study*. - [S.l.]: Van Nierop, 1994. - 44 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Consumption patterns/Land management/Land use/Mali/Models/Nutrition/Zoning
470. NIJBURG, C., BONT, M. O. de *Aménager une plaine avec les paysans: [étude de cas d'un processus de conception interactif au Burkina Faso]*. - Wageningen: Université Agronomique, 1992. - 55 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Erosion/Farmers/Farming systems/Innovations/Irrigation/Land use/Rice/Soil conservation
471. NORMAN, W. R. Indigenous community-managed irrigation in Sahelian West Africa. *Agriculture Ecosystems and Environment* (1997), vol. 61, no. 2-3, p. 83-95.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development/Ecological dynamics/Irrigation/Local institutions/Local management/Sahel/Water management
472. NORMAN, W. R. Changes in land tenure and use during thirty years of small irrigation system operation: A case study from the Sahel. *Irrigation and Drainage Systems* (1998), vol. 12, no. 2, p. 161-183.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Households/Irrigation/Land use/Niger/Policy/Sahel/Sustainability/Tenure systems
473. NORTON-GRIFFITHS, M. *Food and agricultural production in the Sahel*. - [London]: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1989. - 11 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Climate variability/Food/Food security/Livestock/Sahel/Soil degradation
474. NSIAH-GYABAAH, K. *Environmental degradation and desertification in Ghana: a study of the Upper West Region*. - Aldershot [etc.]: Avebury, 1994. - 208 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environment/Environmental degradation/Environmental impact/Ghana/Overexploitation/Vegetation

## O

475. O'KEEFE, P., KIRKBY, J., HARNMEIJER, J. Rural development in Sudan: the Dutch aid experience. *Public Administration and Development* (1991), vol. 11, no. 4, p. 325-339.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Credit/Development projects/Ecological degradation/Forestry/Monitoring and evaluation/Refugees/Rural development/Soil conservation/Sudan/Sustainability/Women

476. OBA, G., LUSIGI, W. J. *An overview of drought strategies and land use in African pastoral systems*. - London: Agricultural Development Unit, Overseas Development Institute, 1987. - 33 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agricultural policy/Drought/Ecological crisis/Ecology/Environmental degradation/Grazing/Grazing lands/Land use/Livestock/Nomadism/Pastoral strategies/Pastoralism/Policy

477. OCDE, CILSS, CLUB DU SAHEL *Bilan analytique des projets et programmes relatifs à la gestion des ressources naturelles et de lutte contre la désertification au Tchad*. - Paris: OCDE; CILSS; Club du Sahel, 1990. - 86 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Decentralization/Development agencies/Development projects/ Ecological balance/Ecological dynamics/Economic change/Energy/Environmental degradation/Fisheries/Forestry/Local institutions/Natural resource management/Political institution/Sahel/Segou/Soil degradation/Wildlife

478. OGAWA, R. Ethnic identity and social interaction: a reflection on Fulbe identity. *Senri Ethnological Studies* (1993), no. 35, p. 119-137.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnic identity/Ethnicity/Fulbe/Ideology/Senegal/Subsistence

479. OGUNGBILE, A. O., TABO, R., DUIVENBOODEN, N. van, DEBRAH, S. K. Analysis of constraints to agricultural production in the Sudan Savanna zone of Nigeria using multi-scale characterization. *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science* (1998), no. 46, p. 27-38.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agricultural production/Land use/Methodology/Nigeria/Sudano-Sahelian region

480. OKAIYETO, P. O., ADAMU, M. A. Livestock husbandry and ecological stability in Nigeria: the economic implications. *Desertification Control Bulletin* (1996), no. 29, p. 51-55.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Economics/Environmental impact/Income distribution/Nigeria/Pastoralism

481. OKORUWA, V., JABBAR, M. A., AKINWUMI, J. A. Crop-livestock competition in the West African derived savanna: application of a multi-objective programming model. *Agricultural Systems* (1996), vol. 52, no. 4, p. 439-453.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Animal husbandry/Demography/Farming systems/Grazing/Grazing lands/Mixed farming/Models/Nigeria/Pastoralism

482. OLOGE, K. O. (ed.) *Sustainable development in Nigeria's dry belt: problems & prospects: proceedings of the NEST Annual Workshop held in October 1990 in Kano, Nigeria*. - Ibadan: Nigerian Environmental Study/Action Team (NEST), 1991. - VIII, 112 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Environmental policy/Fuelwood/Natural resource management/Nigeria/Sustainable development

483. OLOWU, D., ERERO, J. Governance of Nigeria's villages and cities through indigenous institutions. *African Rural and Urban Studies* (1998), vol. 3, no. 1, p. 99-121.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Local government/Local institutions/Nigeria/Nongovernmental organizations/Participation/Policy/Settlement/Social systems/Women

484. OTTO, J., BOSCH, R. *NGO's in the Sahel: actors and issues in natural resource management*. - Amherst, Mass: University of Massachusetts, 1999. - 52 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Natural resource management/Nongovernmental organizations/Sahel

485. OUEDRAOGO, B. L., LE BALLE, Y. *Entraide villageoise et développement: groupements paysans au Burkina Faso*. - Paris: L'Harmattan, 1990. - 177 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Extension/Farmer associations/Rural development/Social security

486. OUEDRAOGO, D. "Les méthodes d'amélioration des systèmes de gestion des ressources en Afrique: la situation dans les pays du Sahel," in *Les changements des habitudes et des politiques alimentaires en Afrique: aspects des sciences humaines, naturelles et sociales* / ed.: I. de Garine. - Paris: Publisud, 1991. - p. 195-218

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Natural resource management/Rural development/Sahel

487. OUEDRAOGO, I. "Systèmes pastoraux et gestion des parcours dans la région de Banh au Nord-Yatenga," in *Promotion de systèmes agricoles durables dans les pays d'Afrique soudano-sahélienne* / ed.: M. Benoit Cattin, J. C. de Grandi. - Rome: FAO, 1994. - p. 108-119

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Environmental degradation/Farming systems/Grazing lands/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Range management/Sahel

488. OUÉDRAOGO, J. B. *Violences et communautés en Afrique noire: la région Comoé entre règles de concurrence et logiques de destruction (Burkina Faso)*. - Paris [etc.]: L'Harmattan, 1997. - 240 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Ethnic conflict/Nomads/Pastoralism/Political violence

489. OUEDRAOGO, K., TRAORE, O., NEBIE, K. Gestion des forêts et participation des agriculteurs: cas du village de Bougnounou, dans la province de Sissili au Burkina Faso. *Arbres forêts et communautés rurales: bulletin* (1997), no. 9, p. 16-19.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Development policy/Development projects/Economics/Environment/Farmers/Forest management/Forest resources/Forestry/Income distribution/Institutions/International economy/Natural resources/Participation/Participatory development/Sissili/Sustainable development/Village-level study

490. OUEDRAOGO, L., LENT, R. Femmes entrepreneures au Sahel. *Cahiers africains d'administration publique* (1996), no. 46, p. 45-91.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Sahel/Women

491. OULD AL-BARRÂ, Y., OULD CHEIKH, A. W. Il faut qu'une terre soit ouverte ou fermée: du statut des biens fonciers collectifs dans la société maure. *Revue des mondes musulmans et de la*

*Méditerranée* (1997), no. 79/80, p. 157-180.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land tenure/Mauritania/Social systems

492. OULD CHEIKH, A. W. Terroir, nomadisme et sédentarité en Mauritanie: limites sociologiques et historiques de la notion de terroir. *Le flamboyant* (1995), no. 36, p. 13-17.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Ethnography/Land tenure/Moors/Mauritania/Nomadism/Sahel/Social systems/Territoriality

493. OULD CHEIKH, A. W. "Mauritania: nomadism and peripheral capital," in *African agriculture: the critical choices* / ed.: H. A. Amara, B. Founou. - London [etc.]: Zed Books; Tokyo: United Nations University Press, 1990. - p. 68-99

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cattle/Colonialism/Economic integration/Households/ Income distribution/Market economy/Mauritania/Nomadism/Nomads/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Sedentarization/Urban areas

494. OUOBA, R., MADJRI, J. *Ma commune et moi: comment participer à la vie de ma commune?* - Bobo-Dioulasso: Centre d'études économiques et sociales d'Afrique occidentale, 1995. - 24 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Local government/Participation

495. OXBY, C. *African livestock-keepers in recurrent crisis: policy issues arising from the NGO response: report prepared for ACORD*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1989. - IV, 81 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agropastoralism/Nongovernmental organizations/Pastoralism

496. OXBY, C. *Assisting African livestock keepers: the experience of four projects*. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1991. - 61 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Botswana/Credit/Forage/Fulbe/Kenya/Mundari/Nigeria/Pastoral development/Pastoralists/Range management/Sudan

497. OXBY, C. (ed.) *Mirages of pastoralist futures: a review of aid donor policy in Sahelian pastoral zones. Review of African Political Economy* (1999), vol. 26, no. 80, p. 227-237.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development agencies/Development policy/Future prospects/Pastoralism/ Sahel

## P

498. PAINTER, T. M. *Migrations, social reproduction, and development in Africa: critical notes from a case study in the West African Sahel*. - [Milton Keynes, U.K.]: Development Policy and Practice research Group, Faculty of Technology, The Open University, 1987. - 38 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Migration/Niger/Sahel

499. PAINTER, T. M. *Getting it right: linking concepts and action for improving the use of natural resources in Sahelian West Africa*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1993. - 39 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Development agencies/Development projects/Land management/Livelihood/Local management/Mali/Methodology/Natural resource management/Niger/Nongovernmental organizations/Participation/Policy/Rural development/Sahel

500. PAINTER, T. M., SUMBERG, J., PRICE, T. "Your 'terroir' and my 'action space': implications of differentiation, mobility and diversification for the 'approche terroir' in Sahelian West Africa." *Africa / International African Institute* (1994), vol. 64, no. 4, p. 447-464.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Local management/Mobility/Natural resource management/Pastoralists/Risk/Rural development/Sahel/Territoriality

501. PALLIER, G. *L'hydraulique pastorale au Mali: à partir de l'exemple du Seno Mango*. - Limoges: Presses de l'Université de Limoges, 1996. - 85 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Dogon/Farmers/Forage/Fulbe/Land tenure/Mali/Mopti/Pastoralism/Politics/Research/Sahel/Seno/Territoriality/Water management

502. PAMO, E. T. Herders and wildgame behaviour as a strategy against desertification in northern Cameroon. *Journal of Arid Environments* (1998), vol. 39, no. 2, p. 179-190.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cameroon/Ecological degradation/Ecological dynamics/Environmental degradation/Flood plain/Forage/Grazing/Grazing lands/Infrastructure/Irrigation/Migration/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Range ecology/Range management/Transhumance/Wetlands/Wildlife/Yaere

503. PARK, T. K. (ed.) *Risk and tenure in arid lands: the political ecology of development in the Senegal river basin*. - Tucson, Arizona [etc.]: University of Arizona Press, 1993. - 383 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Common property/Development policy/Drought/Drylands/Ecology/Economics/Mauritania/Political ecology/Risk/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Soil/Tenure systems

504. Participation, policy and institutionalisation. *PLA Notes: Notes on Participatory Learning and Action (Formerly RRA Notes)* (1996), no. 27, spec. issue.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Institutionalization/Participation/Policy/rapid rural appraisal

505. Pastoralists' progress: the future for the Sahel. *Spore* (1992), no. 39, p. 1-4.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Commercialization/Development policy/Drought/Farmers/Meat/Migration/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Sahel

506. PÉLISSIER, P. *Campagnes africaines en devenir*. - Paris: Arguments, 1995. - 318 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Côte d'Ivoire/Farmers/Natural resource management/Senegal

507. PELTIER, R., TRIBOULET, C., NJITI, C. F., HARMAND, J. M. Les fronts pionniers soudaniens: évaluation des défrichements par télédétection: contribution des projets de développement et de la recherche forestière à un aménagement durable: exemples tirés des projets Nord-Est Benoué et Sud-Est Benoué au Cameroun. *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques* (1993), no. 236, p. 5-23.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cameroon/Cropping systems/Development projects/Environmental impact/Farmers/Forest research/Forestry/Migration/Remote sensing/Sahel/Savannas/Settlement/Silvopastoral systems

508. PELTIER, R., LAWALI, E. M., MONTAGNE, P. Aménagement villageois des brousses tachetées au Niger: 1<sup>è</sup> partie - L'environnement: potentialités et contraintes. *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques* (1994),

no. 242, p. 59-76.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Cropping systems/Development projects/Ecological dynamics/Fallow/Forest management/Forestry/Fuelwood/Grazing/Grazing lands/Local management/Natural resource management/Niger/Rural development/Savannas/Silvopastoral systems/Sustainability

509. PELTIER, R. Du reboisement imposé à la prise en compte des savoirs traditionnels: chroniques des sols Harde du Nord-Cameroun. *Natures, Sciences, Societes (France)* (1994), vol. 2, no. 1, p. 67-79.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Cameroon/Drylands/Indigenous knowledge/Methodology/Natural resource management/Reforestation/Soil science/Vegetation

510. PELTIER, R., LAWALI, Elh. M., MONTAGNE, P. Aménagement villageois des brousses tachetées au Niger: 2<sup>e</sup> partie - Les méthodes de gestion préconisées. *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques* (1995), no. 243, p. 5-24.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Coppicing/Cropping systems/Development projects/Ecosystems/Forage/Forest management/Forest resources/Forestry/Fuelwood/Grazing/Land use/Niger/Participation/Silvopastoral systems/Soil/Sustainability/Taxes

511. PERELLI, A. *Expériences d'éco-développement local au Sahel: un aperçu critique par la méthode comparative*. - Paris: Publisud, 1992. - 107 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Community development/Development policy/Development projects/Environmental policy/Erosion/Mali/Natural resource management/Niger/Sahel/Water management

512. PERRET, T. Impasse: le dilemme touareg. *Africa international* (1991), no. 242, p. 36-37.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Algeria/Civil war/Mali/Politics/Refugees/Sahara/Tuareg

513. PERRINGS, C. *Pastoral strategies in sub-Saharan Africa: the economic and ecological sustainability of dryland range management*. - Washington, DC: World Bank. Environment department, 1993. - 72 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Economics/Environmental degradation/Grazing/Livestock/Range management/Sudano-Sahelian region

514. PHILLIPS, B. R., ANDERSON, T. J. *Land tenure, agricultural economics and rural development: a bibliography of materials added to the Land Tenure Center library 1982-1985*. - Madison, Wisc. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center, 1987. - photocopie of p. 183-380, Africa section, citations 1483-3169.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural economics/Bibliography/Economic change/Land tenure/Rural development

515. PIERI, C. "Maintien ou amélioration des systèmes de culture dans les savanes au sud du Sahara," in *Agronomie et ressources naturelles en régions tropicales* / ed.: R. Bertrand, H. Saint Macary. - Montpellier: IRAT, 1990. - p. 171-202

Keywords/Mots-clés: Erosion/Soil fertility/Sudano-Sahelian region

516. PIGUET, F. *Des nomades entre la ville et les sables: sédentarisation dans la Corne de l'Afrique*. - Paris [etc.]: Karthala [etc.], 1998. - 444 p.



Keywords/Mots-clés: Djibouti/Horn of Africa/Famine/History/Humanitarian aid/Nomads/Pastoralism/Sedentarization/Somalia/Sudan

517. PIQUEMAL, D. L'agro-pastoralisme du département de Sebba (Burkina Faso). *Les cahiers d'outre-mer* (1997), vol. 50, no. 199, p. 293-314.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Burkina Faso/Fulbe/Gourma/Gourmantché/Production systems/Riimaay'be/Sahel/Village-level study

518. PIRON, F. *Le pouvoir des femmes au Sahel: analyses et discussions*. - Québec: Centre Sahel, 1990. - 65 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Gender/Policy/Sahel/Women

519. PIRON, F. *Les savoirs des femmes au Sahel: vers une revalorisation des compétences locales*. - Québec: Université de Laval, Centre Sahel, 1991. - 120 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Gender/Indigenous knowledge/Livelihood/Sahel/Social analysis/Women farmers

520. PJIBO, H., COULIBALY, C., MARKO, P., THOMSON, J. T. *Décentralisation, gouvernance et gestion des ressources naturelles renouvelables: options locales dans la République du Mali*. - Paris: OCDE, 1991. - 125 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Mali/Mopti/Natural resource management/OECD/Sahel

521. PLIT, F. L'élevage sahélien pendant les sécheresses. *Africana Bulletin* (1990), no. 36, p. 109-134.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Migration/Pastoralism/Sahel

522. PNUD *La gestion des ressources naturelles et de l'environnement: revue de la situation institutionnelle et propositions de scénarios*. - Nouakchott: PNUD, 1994. - 28 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Economic change/Environment/Environmental policy/Forestry/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Reforestation

523. POINTING, J. "The impact of social and economic change on pastoral women in East and West Africa," in *Social aspects of sustainable dryland management / ed. by Danel Styles*. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons, 1995. - p. 253-265

Keywords/Mots-clés: East Africa/Pastoralists/West Africa/Women

524. POISSONET, J., TOURE, I. "Éléments pour une stratégie d'aménagement et de gestion: exemple de la problématique pastorale du Ferlo sénégalais (Sahel)," in *Proceedings of the XVI International Grassland Congress, 4-11 October 1989, Nice, France*. - Versailles: Association française pour la production fourragère, Centre national de recherche agronomique, Versailles, France, 1989. - p. 1353-1354

Keywords/Mots-clés: Forage/Grazing/Grazing lands/Productivity/Range management/Senegal/Transhumance

525. PONS, R. *The environment and Sahelian realities: potential for improvement in aid policies and project management. Suggestions based on some twenty case studies*. - Paris: Club du Sahel (OECD), 1992. - 53 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Environment/Environmental management/Land tenure/Methodology/Monitoring and evaluation/Policy/Sahel

526. PONS, R. Le problème touareg: hier, aujourd'hui..., demain? *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* (1993), no. 2478, p. 1185-1191.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Ethnicity/Guerilla/History/Mali/Niger/Nomadism/Peace keeping/Peace treaty/Policy/Tuareg

527. POUILLON, F. Sur la "stagnation" technique chez les pasteurs nomades: les Peuls du Nord-Sénégal. *Africa / International African Institute* (1990), vol. 26, no. 1-2, p. 178-192.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Forage/Fulbe/Nomadism/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Rural development/Senegal/Social systems/Technology

528. POULTON, R. E. Après cinq années de guerre: vers la réintégration des Touaregs au Mali. *Le Monde diplomatique* (1996), no. 512, p. 13.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Development policy/Mali/Migration/Post-conflict situation/ Refugees

529. POWELL, J. M., WILLIAMS, T. O. *Livestock, nutrient cycling and sustainable agriculture in the West African Sahel*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1993. - 13 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecological dynamics/Farming systems/Livestock/Soil fertility/Sudano-Saharan region

530. POWELL, J. M. *Livestock and sustainable nutrient cycling in mixed farming systems of sub-Saharan Africa: proceedings of an international conference. International livestock centre for Africa (ILCA), Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 22-26 November 1993*. - Addis Ababa: ILCA, 1994. - 2 vol.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecological dynamics/Farming systems/Livestock/Soil fertility/Sudano-Saharan region

531. PRATT, D. J., LE GALL, F., HAAN, C. de *Investing in pastoralism: sustainable natural resource use in arid Africa and the Middle East*. - Washington, D.C: World Bank, 1997. - X, 159 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Animal husbandry/Drylands/Natural resource management/Pastoralism

532. PRIOR, J. *Pastoral development planning*. - Oxford: Oxfam, 1994. - 150 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Development projects/Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism/Somalia

533. *Promotion of women's participation in water resources development: report of the Seminar, Bamako, Mali, 14-18 November 1988*. - [S.l.]: [S.n.], 1988. - 63 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Mali/Nongovernmental organizations/Participation/Sahel/Water management/Water resources/Women

## R

534. RAIN, D. *Eaters of the dry season: circular labor migration in the West African Sahel*. - Boulder, Colo: Westview Press, 1999. - 266 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Migration/Sahel

535. RAMASWAMY, S., SANDERS, J. H. Population pressure, land degradation and sustainable agricultural technologies in the Sahel. *Agricultural Systems* (1992), vol. 40, no. 4, p. 361-378.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Burkina Faso/Demography/Environmental degradation/Farming systems/Land use/Sahel/Technology
536. RAMASWAMY, S. *Technological change, land use patterns and household income distribution in the Sahel. The Burkina case.* - Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1992. - XII, 159 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Households/Income distribution/Innovations/Land use/ Technology
537. RAMIR, S. *Les pistes de l'oubli: Touaregs au Niger.* - Paris: Éditions du Félin, 1991. - 179 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Niger/Tuareg
538. RAMISH, J. *La longue saison sèche: interaction agriculture-élevage dans le sud du Mali.* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1999. - [ca. 24 p.].  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Cropping systems/Dry season/Farmer-herder relations/ Land tenure/Mali
539. RAMISH, J. *In the balance?: evaluating soil nutrient budgets for an agro-pastoral village of Southern Mali.* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED) Drylands programme, 1999. - 28 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Mali/Nutrients/Village-level study
540. RANDALL, S. "The consequences of drought for populations in the Malian Gourma," in *Population and environment in arid regions. Papers from a conference on population and environment in arid regions, held in Aman, Jordan from Oct. 24-27, 1994* / ed.: J. I. Clarke, D. Noin. - Carnforth, UK: Parthenon Publishing Group, 1997. - p. 149-175  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Drylands/Famine/Food/Gourma/Health/Households/ Mali/Migration/ Monitoring and evaluation/Pastoralism/Refugees/Sedentarization/Settlement/survival strategy
541. RAPPORT *Rapport d'évaluation du projet services agricoles en République islamique de Mauritanie.* - Washington: Banque mondiale, 1994. - 61 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Credit/Economic change/Extension/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Training
542. RAYNAUT, C. (ed.) *Sahels: diversité et dynamiques des relations sociétés nature.* - Paris: Karthala, 1997. - 430 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cropping systems/Demography/Ecological dynamics/Economic change/Environmental degradation/Farmers/Farming systems/Land tenure/Land use/Mali/ Mauritania/Migration/Niger/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Sahel/Senegal/Social change/Social systems/Soil degradation
543. RAYNAUT, C., DELVILLE, P. L. A shared land: complementary and competing uses. *SEI Global Environment and Development Series (UK)* (1997), no. unnumbered, p. 109-137.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Fisheries/Irrigation/Land use/Niger/Pastoralists/Sahel/ Senegal/Subsistence/survival strategy

544. RAYNAUT, C. et al. *Le développement rural de la région au village: analyser et comprendre la diversité*. - Bordeaux: GRID, Université de Bordeaux II, 1988  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Methodology/Niger/Rural development/Village-level study
545. REARDON, T. "La diversification des revenus au Sahel et ses liens éventuels avec la gestion des ressources naturelles par les agriculteurs," in *Promotion de systèmes agricoles durables dans les pays d'Afrique soudano-sahélienne* / ed.: M. Benoit Cattin, J. C. de Grandi. - Rome: FAO, 1994. - p. 205-217  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Communication/Environment/Farmers/Food security/Income distribution/ Natural resource management/Nutrition/Sahel
546. RECKERS, U. Learning from the nomads: resource and risk management of nomadic pastoralists. *Desertification Control Bulletin (UNEP)* (1994), no. 24, p. 48-53.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Drylands/East-Pokot/Economics/Environment/Farming systems/Grazing lands/Kenya/Land management/Migration/Nomads/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Range management/Vegetation/Women
547. REENBERG, A., MARKUSSEN, B. (ed.) *The Sahel, population, integrated rural development projects, and research components in development projects: proceedings of the 6th Danish Sahel Workshop, 6-8 January 1994*. - Risskov: Dept. of Systematic Botany, Institute of Biological Sciences, Aarhus University, 1994. - 171 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Action-research/Development projects/Land use/Participation/Research/Rural development/Sahel
548. REENBERG, A. Agricultural land use dynamics in a Sahelian environment - does reality match hypothesized trends? *Geografisk Tidsskrift, Danish Journal of Geography* (1994), vol. 94, no. p. 58-67.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Fallow/Intensification/Land use/Oudalan Province
549. REENBERG, A., FOG, B. The spatial pattern and dynamics of a Sahelian agro-ecosystem: land use systems analysis combining household survey with georelated information. *Geojournal* (1995), vol. 37, no. 4, p. 489-499.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Decision making/Farming systems/Households/Land use/ Methodology/Natural resource management/Sahel
550. REENBERG, A. A hierarchical approach to land use and sustainable agricultural systems in the Sahel. *Quarterly Journal of International Agriculture (Germany)* (1996), vol. 35, no. 1, p. 63-77.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Farming systems/Land use/Methodology/Natural resource management/Sahel
551. REENBERG, A., NIELSEN, T. L., RASMUSSEN, K. Field expansion and reallocation in the Sahel - land use pattern dynamics in a fluctuating biophysical and socio-economic environment. *Global Environmental Change Human and Policy Dimensions* (1998), vol. 8, no. 4, p. 309-327.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agro-ecosystems/Burkina Faso/Climate variability/Demography/Drought/ Ecological dynamics/Environment/Land use/Migration/Pastoral systems/Sahel
552. REICHELT, R. L'hydraulique pastorale et la désertification au Sahel des nomades en Afrique de l'Ouest: réalités et perspectives. *Geologisches Jahrbuch. Reihe C: Hydrogeologie, Ingenieurgeologie* (1989), no. 52, p. 1-32.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Drought/Drylands/Environmental degradation/Grazing lands/Livestock production/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Overgrazing/Sahel/Senegal

553. REICHHOLD, W. Flüchtlingsprobleme im "mauretanischen Ensemble" und in den angrenzenden Gebieten. *Internationales Afrikaforum* (1989), vol. 25, no. 3, p. 255-260.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Mali/Mauritania/Nomadism/Nomads/Refugees/Sahara/Senegal

554. REIJ, C., SCOONES, I., TOULMIN, C. (ed.) *Sustaining the soil: indigenous soil and water conservation in Africa*. - London: Earthscan, 1996. - XII, 260 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cameroon/Development projects/Ethiopia/Farmers/ Ghana/ History/Indigenous knowledge/Mali/Natural resource management/Niger/Nigeria/Soil/Soil conservation/South Africa/Sudan/Tanzania/Water conservation/Water management/Zambia

555. RÉSEAU PARCOURS. Sylvopastoralisme et développement: de la gestion traditionnelle à l'aménagement. *Parcours demain* (1995), no. spécial, juin, 164 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Communication/Drylands/Ecosystems/ Eucalyptus/ Faidherbia albida/Forage/Forestry/Grazing lands/Indigenous knowledge/Methodology/North Africa/Pastoral economy/Range ecology/Range management/Sahara/Sahel/ Sylvopastoralism/ Technology/Water management

556. RETAILLE, D. Interventions externes et réponses des pasteurs: l'exemple de la zone des forages nord-Gouré, Niger oriental. *Les cahiers d'outre-mer* (1985), vol. 38, no. 150, p. 103-120.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Cattle/Forage/Fulbe/Niger/Nomadism/ Pastoralism/ Transhumance

557. REYNA, S. P. "Land concentration, existential development, and food in the Sahel," in *African food systems in crisis. 2. Contending with change* / ed.: R. Huss-Ashmore, S. H. Katz. - New York, N.Y. [etc.]: Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, 1990. - p. 43-73

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Demography/Development agencies/Land appropriation/Land reform/Land tenure/Rural development/Sahel

558. RIBOT, J. C. From exclusion to participation: turning Senegal's forestry policy around? *World Development* (1995), vol. 23, no. 9, p. 1587-1599.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Forestry/Participation/Senegal

559. RIBOT, J. C. Decentralisation, participation and accountability in Sahelian forestry: Legal instruments of political-administrative control. *Africa: Rivista Trimestrale di Studi e Documentazione dell'Istituto Italo-Africano* (1999), vol. 69, no. 1, p. 23-65.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Decentralization/Environment/Forestry/Institutions/Legislation/ Local government/Natural resource management/Participation/Rural development

560. RIELY, F. Z. *Household responses to recurrent drought: a case study of the Kababish pastoralists in Northern Kordofan, Sudan*. - Washington D.C. (USA): International Food Policy Research Institute, 1991. - 30 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Coping strategy/Drought/Environmental degradation/Famine/Households/ Income

distribution/Methodology/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/rapid rural appraisal/  
Risk/Sudan/survival strategy

561. RIETKERK, M. *Catastrophic vegetation dynamics and soil degradation in semi-arid grazing systems*. - Wageningen: Wageningen Agricultural University, 1998. - V, 155 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Ecological dynamics/Farming systems/Grazing/Pastoralism/Range management/Soil degradation/Sudano-Sahelian region/Vegetation

562. RINGTOUMDA, F., PIRON, F., MAIGA, L. *La formation des femmes au Sahel: quelques repères*. - Quebec: Université de Laval, 1990. - 30 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Education/Sahel/Social analysis/Training/Women

563. ROCHETTE, R. M. (ed.) *Le Sahel en lutte contre la désertification: leçons d'expériences*. - Weikersheim: Margraf, 1989. - III, 592 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Burkina Faso/Deforestation/Environmental degradation/  
Environmental management/Mali/Mauritania/Methodology/Natural resource management/Niger/  
Participation/Reforestation/Sahel/Senegal/Soil conservation/Water management/Water resources

564. ROCKSTRÖM, J., TILANDER, Y. "Options for sustainable rainfed agriculture in the Sahel: landscape potential, human manipulations and livelihood security," in *Twice humanity: implications for local and global resource use* / ed.: A. Berger. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet [etc.], 1998. - p. 117-135

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Niger/Production systems/Sahel/Soil fertility management/  
Water management

565. ROE, E., HUNTSINGER, L., LABNOW, K. High reliability pastoralism. *Journal of Arid Environments* (1998), vol. 39, no. 1, p. 39-55.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Development policy/Drought/Ecological dynamics/Economic research/Environmental impact/Environmental management/Institutions/Land management/Models/Natural resource management/Overgrazing/Pastoralism/Policy/Range ecology/  
Range management/Risk/Risk management/Sustainability/Technology

566. ROE, E. *Except-Africa: remaking development, rethinking power*. - New Brunswick, NJ [etc.]: Transaction, 1999. - XI, 204 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Development/Land tenure/Pastoralism/Rural development

567. ROELEVELD, A. C. W., BROEK, A. van den (ed.) *Focusing livestock systems research*. - Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1996. - 151 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Benin/Burkina Faso/Cattle/Development projects/Farming systems/Livestock/  
Mali/Nigeria/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Small ruminants/Tanzania/Zambia

568. ROSSI, G., LAVIGNE DELVILLE, P., NARBEBURU, D. (ed.) *Sociétés rurales et environnement: gestion des ressources et dynamiques locales au Sud*. - Paris; Talence: Karthala, 1998. - 405 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Environment/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Forestry/ Forestry code/Grazing lands/Haussa/Land tenure regime/Local government/Mali/Natural resource

management/Niger/Public service/Rural development/Rural environment/Rural society/Social systems/Soil degradation/Somalia/State/Water management

569. ROUSSELOT, M. *Étude de l'élevage pastoral au Sahel sénégalais*. - Paris: Université de droit, d'économie et de sciences sociales, 1985. - 287 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal production/Cattle/Cereals/Commercialization/Development agencies/Drought/Ethnography/Farmer-herder relations/Feed concentrates/Forage/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Livestock marketing/Meat/Millet/Pastoral associations/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Sahel/Senegal/Veterinary science/Water management

570. RÜNGER, M. *Land law & land use control in Western Sudan: the case of Southern Darfur*. - London [etc.]: Ithaca, 1987. - [XIV], 146 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Land tenure/Land use/Sudan

571. RUTHVEN, O., DAVID, R. Benefits and burdens: researching the consequences of migration in the Sahel. *IDS Bulletin* (1995), vol. 26, no. 1, p. 47-53.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Environmental degradation/Gender/Households/Income distribution/Mali/Migration/Natural resource management/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Subsistence/Women/Women farmers

572. RYBINNSKI, A. Pastoral nomads and conservation of the natural environment: elements of ecological consciousness among the Tuaregs. *Hemispheres* (1989), no. 5, p. 45-61.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Algeria/Cereals/Customary law/Ecology/Environment/Environmental policy/Grazing lands/Herds/Nomadism/Pastoralists/Sahara/Sahel/Small ruminants/Tuareg

## S

573. SAINT HILAIRE, A., LAMBERT, J., SAINT HILAIRE, D. *Le Sahara et les Touaregs*. - Paris: Solar, 1986. - 64 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Ecological dynamics/Oasis/Sahara/Tuareg/Water management/Wildlife

574. SALEY, M. Le cas du Niger: les Touareg du passé au futur. *Civilisations* (1996), vol. 43, no. 2, p. 65-82.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Culture/History/Niger/Nomadism/Politics/Tuareg

575. SALIFOU, A. *La question touarègue au Niger*. - Paris: Éditions Karthala, 1993. - 207 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Niger/Political conflict/Politics/Tuareg

576. SALIH, H. M. Struggle for the delta: Hadendowa conflict over land rights in the Sudan. *Nomadic Peoples* (1994), no. no. 34-35, p. 147-157.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Beja/Customary law/Ecological balance/Grazing/Hadendowa/Land tenure/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Resource conflict/Rural-rural migration/Sudan/Transhumance

577. SALIH, M. A. M. (ed.) *Pastoralism and the State*. - Uppsala: Commission on Nomadic peoples, International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, 1990. - 152 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Nomads/Pastoral systems/State
578. SALIH, M. A. M. Agro-pastoralism: an underestimated regional food production system. *Eastern Africa Social Science Research Review (Zimbabwe)* (1993), vol. 9, no. 1, p. 23-37.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agropastoralism/Development policy/Development projects/Environment/Food/Pastoralists/Production systems/Sahel
579. SALIH, M. A. M. "Livestock development or pastoral development?," in *When the grass is gone: development intervention in African arid lands* / ed.: P. T. W. Baxter. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1991. - p. 37-57  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural policy/Animal husbandry/Development policy/Development projects/Drylands/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Nigeria/Pastoralism/Policy/Sudan
580. SALIH, M. A. M. "Environmental and social insecurity in the drylands of the Sudan," in *Security in African drylands: research, development and policy* / ed.: A. Hjort af Ornäs. - Uppsala: Uppsala University, 1992. - p. 123-138  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Civil war/Development policy/Drylands/Ecological crisis/Ecological dynamics/Ecosystems/Farming systems/Food security/Political conflict/Public health/Rural-urban migration/Social services/Sudan
581. SALIH, S. A. *Sustainable ecosystem in Africa: managing natural forest in Sudan*. - Helsinki: WIDER, 1994. - 40 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Deforestation/Fuelwood/Natural resource management/Sudan
582. SALL, B. Relations interethniques, coopératives et enjeux politico-économiques en milieu maraîcher sénégalais. *Genève-Afrique = Geneva-Africa*. (1987), vol. 25, no. 1, p. 25-42.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnicity/Fulbe/Horticulture/Institutions/Politics/Rural environment/Senegal/State/Wolof
583. SANDFORD, S. *Organisation et gestion des ressources hydrauliques en Afrique tropicale*. - Addis Abeba: CIPEA, 1989. - 49 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Berti/Botswana/Ethiopia/Grazing lands/Mali/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Sudan/Tuareg/Water management
584. SANTOIR, C. Les Peul "refusés", les Peul mauritaniens réfugiés au Sénégal (Département de Matam). *Africa / International African Institute* (1991), vol. 26, no. 4, p. 577-603.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnic conflict/Ethnicity/Fulbe/Households/International conflicts/Mauritania/Refugees/Senegal
585. SANTOIR, C. Le repli peul en Mauritanie à l'ouest de l'Assaba: l'évolution du peuplement peul sur la rive droite du fleuve Sénégal (départements de Kaédi, Maghama, Monguel et Mbout). *Les cahiers d'outre-mer* (1993), vol. 46, no. 182, p. 131-151.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Fulbe/Mauritania/Migration



586. SANTOIR, C. D'une rive l'autre: les Peul mauritaniens réfugiés au Sénégal (départements de Dagana et de Podor). *Africa / International African Institute* (1993), vol. 29, no. 1, p. 195-229.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Fulbe/International conflicts/Mauritania/Refugees/Senegal
587. SANTOIR, C. "Des pasteurs sur les périmètres," in *Culture irriguée dans la Moyenne Vallée du Sénégal*. - Dakar: ORSTOM, 1993. - p. -14  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Economics/Fulbe/Grazing/Irrigation/Livestock/Pastoralism/Range management/Senegal
588. SANTOIR, C. Vallée du fleuve Sénégal: la reconstitution du cheptel paysan. *Agriculture et développement* (1996), no. 10, p. 3-16.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Drought/Farmers/Grazing lands/Regional development/Senegal/Small ruminants
589. SARR, M. *Pastoralisme et utilisation des ressources: géographie: la dynamique foncière dans le cercle de Gourma Rharous*. - Bamako: Programme SSE Mali Norvège, 1990. - 58 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Demography/Economic change/Environmental degradation/ Food security/Human geography/Land tenure regime/Mali/Natural resource management/ Pastoralism/Sahel/Women
590. SCHAREIKA, N. *Lokales Umweltwissen und Formen der Weidewanderung bei den Wodaabe Ostnigers*. - Berlin: Das arabische Buch, 1997. - 21 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnicity/Indigenous knowledge/Niger/Pastoralism/Wodaabe
591. SCHENKER, A., GOUMANDAKOYE, M., BISHAY, A., DREGNE, H. "Water-point rehabilitation and management in the pastoral zone of Niger, West Africa," in *Desert development Part 1: Desert agriculture, ecology and biology: Proceedings of the Second International Desert Development Conference held on 25-31 January 1987 in Cairo, Egypt*, 1991. - p. 339-358  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Browse/Development projects/Environmental degradation/Niger/Overgrazing/ Pastoralism/Range management/Soil/Vegetation/Water management
592. SCHMITZ, J. L'État géomètre: les leydi des Peuls du Fuuta Tooro (Sénégal) et du Maasina (Mali). *Cahiers d'études africaines* (1986), vol. 26, no. 103, p. 349-394.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Animal husbandry/Customary law/Development projects/Fulbe/Mali/Mauritania/Niger/Pastoralism/Senegal/Transhumance
593. SCHMITZ, J. *Problèmes fonciers ou territorialité politique dans la vallée du Sénégal*. - S.l. S.n., 1991. - 15 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Irrigation/Land tenure/Mauritania/Senegal
594. SCHOLTE, P., KARI, S., MORITZ, M. *Le rôle des nomades et pasteurs transhumants dans la réhabilitation et la gestion de la plaine inondable de Logone, au Nord Cameroun*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1996. - IV, 21 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cameroon/Ecology/Flood plain/Land use/Participation/Pastoralists

595. SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, K. *Mbegué: the disingenuous destruction of a Sahelian forest*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1991. - 28 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Forestry/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Land tenure/Pastoralists/Senegal
596. SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, M., SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, K. *Pastoralism in peril: pressures on grazing land in Senegal*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1993. - 33 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Grazing lands/Herders/Senegal
597. SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, M., CLAUSSEN, T., GANNON, S., KOMMA, D. *Institutions and natural resource management in the Gambia: a case study of the Foni Jarrol district*. - Madison, Wisc: Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1993. - IX, 112 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Banyun/Customary law/Diola/Fulbe/Gambia/Natural resource management
598. SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, K., SCHOONMAKER FREUDENBERGER, M. *Fields, fallow, and flexibility; natural resource management in Ndam Mor Fadamba, Senegal: results of a rapid rural appraisal carried out 25-30 October, 1991: report*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1993. - VI, 53 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Ecological dynamics/Food/Land use/Senegal/Soil fertility management
599. SCHROEDER, R. A. Community, forestry and conditionality in The Gambia. *Africa / International African Institute* (1999), vol. 69, no. 1, p. 1-22.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Forestry/Gambia/Participation/Social forestry
600. SCOONES, I. *Sustainable pastoralism in Africa: an annotated bibliography*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1988. - 100 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agro-ecosystems/Animal husbandry/Bibliography/Grazing lands/ Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoral economy/Pastoral societies/Pastoralism
601. SCOONES, I. "Wetlands in drylands: key resources for agricultural and pastoral production in Africa," . - London: International Institute for Environment and development (IIED), 1992  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Grazing/Land management/Marketing/Nigeria/ Pastoral systems/Policy/Savannas/Soil/Soil fertility management/Sudan/Technology/Wetlands  
Notes: 23 p.
602. SCOONES, I., TOULMIN, C., LANE, C. "Land tenure for pastoral communities," in *Man and the Biosphere Series (UNESCO)*, vol. 12 . - [S.I.]: UNESCO, 1993. - p. 49-66  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Farming systems/Grazing/Institution building/Land management/Land tenure/Land use/Legislation/Methodology/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Privatization/Range management/Wildlife
603. SCOONES, I. (ed.) *Living with uncertainty: new directions in pastoral development in Africa*. - London: Intermediate Technology Publications, 1994. - XIV, 210 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Agricultural policy/Biomass production/Development policy/

Drought/Drylands/Ecological degradation/Ecosystems/Environmental degradation/Livestock/ Livestock marketing/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Policy/Range management/Vegetation

604. SCOONES, I., CHIBUDU, C. *Hazards and opportunities: farming livelihoods in dryland Africa, lessons from Zimbabwe* . - London [etc.]: Zed Books in association with the International Institute for Environment and Development, 1996. - XVIII, 267 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Botswana/Drought/Ecological degradation/Ecology/Ethiopia/Land use/Livestock/Mali/Pastoralism/Policy/Range ecology/Range management/Sahel/ South Africa/Zimbabwe

605. SELMI, R. Mythes et réalités de l'agriculture saharienne. *Afrique agriculture* (1996), no. 243, p. 38-39.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agricultural production/Agricultural research/Algeria/Cereals/Dates/Drylands/Economic change/Fisheries/Horticulture/Irrigation/Land tenure/Oasis/Rural development/Sahara

606. SGHAIER, M., SEIWERT, W. D. Winds of change and the threat to desertification: case study from the Tunesian [Tunisian] Sahara. *Geojournal* (1993), vol. 31, no. 1, p. 95-99.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Environmental degradation/Grazing/Grazing lands/Intensification/Natural regeneration/Natural resource management/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Risk/Sahara/Settlement/Tunisia/Village-level study

607. SHAIKH, A., ARNOULD, E., CHRISTOPHERSEN, K., HAGEN, R., TABOR, J., WARSHALL, P. *Opportunities for sustained development: successful natural resources management in the Sahel*. - Washington D.C. (USA): U.S. Agency for International Development, 1988. - vol. 1: 392 p.; vol. 2: 196 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Cropping systems/Ecological dynamics/Mali/ Natural resource management/Niger/Sahel/Senegal

608. SHANMUGARATNAM, N., VEDELD, T., MOSSIGE, A., BOVIN, M. *Resource management and pastoral institution building in the West African Sahel*. - Washington D.C: World Bank, 1992. - X, 77 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Development projects/Forage/Grazing lands/Institution building/Institutions/Mali/Mauritania/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoral associations/Pastoralism/Range management/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal

609. SHAZALI, S., AHMED, A. G. M. *Pastoral land tenure and agricultural expansion: Sudan and the Horn of Africa*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1999. - 18 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Horn of Africa/Land tenure/Sudan

610. SHEHU, D. J., HASSAN, W. A. Women in dairying in the African savanna: their contribution to agro-pastoral household income in the dry northwest of Nigeria. *Nomadic Peoples* (1995), no. p. 53-63.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Dairy farming/Dry season/Fulbe/Households/Income distribution/Marketing/Nigeria/Participation/Subsistence/Urban areas/Women

611. SHEPHERD, G. The communal management of forests in the semi-arid and sub-humid regions of Africa: past practice and prospects for the future. *Development Policy Review* (1991), vol. 9, no. 2, p. 151-176.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Forestry/Kenya/Land tenure/Niger/Somalia/Sudan

612. SHETTIMA, A. G. Gendered work patterns in the endangered Sahelian rural environment: exploring three layers of exploitation. *Africa Development* (1998), vol. 23, no. 2, p. 163-183.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Children/Environmental degradation/Fuelwood/Gender/Income distribution/Poverty/Sahel/Women

613. SHIMADA, Y. *Rivalités et divisions écologiques: un fondement écologique de la stratification sociale peul au Macina*. - Tokyo: Institut de recherches sur les langues et cultures d'Asie et d'Afrique, 1987. - 35 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Fulbe/Mali/Niger/Social systems

614. SIDIBE, S. "Les facteurs socio-culturels du développement: les méthodes d'amélioration des systèmes de gestion des ressources relatives à la sécurité alimentaire dans le Sahel," in *Les changements des habitudes et des politiques alimentaires en Afrique: aspects des sciences humaines, naturelles et sociales* / ed.: I. de Garine. - Paris: Publisud, 1991. - p. 219-236

Keywords/Mots-clés: Food security/Mali/Natural resource management/Sahel

615. SIGOT, A., THRUPP, L. A., GREEN, J. *Towards common ground: gender and natural resource management in Africa*. - Nairobi [etc.]: African Centre for Technology Studies [etc.], 1995. - XIII, 122 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Environmental policy/Gender/Ghana/Kenya/Methodology/Natural resource management/Nigeria/ Policy/Productivity/Tanzania/Technology/Village-level study/Women

616. SIKANA, P. M., KERVEN, C. K., BEHNKE, R. H. *From subsistence to specialised commodity production: commercialisation and pastoral dairying in Africa*. - London: ODI Pastoral Development Network, 1993. - 46 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Commercialization/Dairy farming/Livestock/Pastoralism

617. SIMARD, P. *Espaces d'autonomie des femmes bambara du Manghadié (Mali)*. - Quebec: Université Laval, Centre Sahel, 1993. - 198 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bambara/Mali/Women farmers

618. SIMPSON, B. M. Local innovation and communication: the lifeblood of agricultural change. *Forests, Trees and People Newsletter* (1994), no. 24, p. 4-7.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Communication/Extension/Farmers/Households/Innovations/Mali/Rural development/Sahel/Technology

619. SIN, M. E. A. "Community-based sustainable development in Central Butana, Sudan," in *When the grass is gone: development intervention in African arid lands* / ed.: P. T. W. Baxter. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1991. - p. 152-161

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Development policy/Drylands/Grazing lands/Participation/Rural development/Sudan

620. SKINNER, J. R. *Towards evaluation of success in natural resource management projects in the Sahel*. - [London]: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1989. - 11 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development projects/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Nongovernmental organizations/Sahel

621. SLAA, T. *Contribution à la classification des espaces sylvo-pastoraux au niveau villageois dans le Sahel*. - Wageningen: Landbouwniversiteit Wageningen, 1993. - 36 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agroforestry/Animal husbandry/Biomass production/Burkina Faso/Farming systems/Forestry/Grazing lands/Land tenure/Land use/Sahel/Silvopastoral systems

622. SMIKE, P., MACDONELL, C., MITCHELL, J. Les réfugiés. *Le courrier Afrique Caraibes pacifique Communauté européenne* (1995), no. 150, p. 52-88.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Humanitarian aid/Migration/Refugees/Sahel

623. SNRECH, S. *Pour préparer l'avenir de l'Afrique de l'Ouest: une vision à l'horizon 2020: synthèse de l'étude*. - Abidjan: OCDE/BAD [etc.], 1994. - 65 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Demography/Development/Economic change/Economic integration/Economics/Labour migration/Migration/Social change/Trade/Urbanization/ West Africa

624. SOLLOD, A. E. Rainfall variability and Tuareg perceptions of climate impacts in Niger. *Human Ecology* (1990), vol. 18, no. 3, p. 267-281.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Drought/Herders/Livestock production/Niger/Pastoral strategies/Tuareg

625. SOLLOD, A. E., STONE, J. C. "Climate-driven development policy for Sahelian pastoralists," in *Pastoral economies in Africa and long term responses to drought: proceedings of a colloquium at the University of Aberdeen, April 1990* / ed.: J. C. Stone. - Aberdeen: Aberdeen University African Studies Group, 1991. - p. 227-244

Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Development policy/Drought/Environment/Environmental degradation/Indigenous knowledge/Modernization/Monitoring and evaluation/Niger/Pastoralists/ Rural development/Sahel/Tuareg/Water resources

626. SOUMANA, I. (ed.) *L'environnement au Niger*. - [S.l.]: RESADEP/Institut PANOS, 1996. - 311 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecological degradation/Land management/Natural resource management/ Niger

627. SPEIRS, M., OLSEN, O. *Indigenous integrated farming systems in the Sahel*. - Washington, D.C: The World Bank, 1992. - X, 80 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Farming systems/Households/Income distribution/Mali/Mixed farming/Niger/Sahel/Senegal/ World Bank

628. SPITTLER, G. *Les Touaregs face aux sécheresses et aux famines: les Kel Ewey de l'Air (Niger)*. - Paris: Karthala, 1993. - 420 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Drought/Famine/History/Niger/Nomadism/Nutrition/Politics/Small ruminants/Tuareg/War
629. SPOONER, B. "Ignoring turbulence in planning: some lessons, experiences and principles of chaos, hazard and conflict from the Horn of Africa," in *Natural resources and social conflicts in the Sahel* / ed.: L. Brimer, L. Krogh, M. Meyer. - Frederiksberg: Institute of Pharmacology and Pathobiology, 1993. - p. 155-173  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Coping strategy/Development policy/Environmental management/Horn of Africa/Natural resource management/Policy/Political conflict/Rural development/survival strategy
630. SQUIRES, V. B., SIDAHMED, A. E. (ed.) *Drylands: sustainable use of rangelands into the twenty-first century*. - Rome: IFAD-International Fund for Agricultural Development, 1998. - 470 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Environmental degradation/Grazing lands/Range management/Sudan/Sustainable development
631. ST.HILAIRE, C. *Les femmes et le développement: sommes-nous devenues les gestionnaires du féminin?* - Quebec: Université Laval, Centre Sahel, 1994. - 23 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Economics/Sahel/Social analysis/Women
632. STARR, M. A. Risk, environmental variability and drought-induced impoverishment: the pastoral economy of central Niger. *Africa / International African Institute* (1987), vol. 57, no. 1, p. 29-50.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Drought/Environment/Institutions/Livestock/Niger/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Prices/Risk/Tuareg
633. STEINICH, M. Participatory shaping of institutional landscapes. *PLA Notes International Institute for Environment and Development* (1996), no. 27, p. 52-56.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Community development/Decentralization/Development agencies/Farmer associations/Institution building/Mali/Participation/Rural development
634. STONE, J. C. *Pastoral economies in Africa and long-term responses to drought: proceedings of a colloquium at the University of Aberdeen, April 1990*. - Aberdeen: Aberdeen University African Studies Group, 1991. - 287 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Drought/Nomadism/Pastoralists/Policy
635. SUTTER, J. W. Cattle and inequality: herd size differences and pastoral production among the Fulani of northeastern Senegal. *Africa / International African Institute* (1987), vol. 57, no. 2, p. 196-218.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal production/Cattle/Fulbe/Households/Income distribution/Pastoral economy/Production systems/Senegal
636. SWALLOW, B. *The role of mobility within the risk management strategies of pastoralists and agro-pastoralists*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1994. - 27 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Enterprises/Legislation/Migration/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Property relations/Risk

637. SçRBç, G. M. "Systems of pastoral and agricultural production in eastern Sudan," in *The agriculture of the Sudan* / ed.: G. M. Craig. - Oxford [etc.]: Oxford University Press, 1991. - p. 214-229  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Beja/Farming systems/Land use/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Sudan

## T

638. TADINGAR, T. Pastoral development in sub-Saharan Africa: the role and significance of indigenous technical knowledge. *Working Paper Series African Pastoral Forum* (1994), no. 1, p. -30.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Demography/Development policy/Indigenous knowledge/Modernization/Pastoralism/Range management/Rural development/Urban areas

639. TEME, B., BREMAN, H., SISSOKO, K. *Rapport de synthèse des travaux du colloque international sur l'intensification agricole au Sahel: mythe ou réalité?: Bamako, 28 Novembre - 2 Décembre 1995 à l'occasion de la présentation des résultats du projet Production Soudano-Sahélienne (PSS)*. - Wageningen, Pays-Bas [etc.]: AB-DLO [etc.], 1996. - 53 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Agricultural intensification/Agricultural research/Biomass production/Development policy/Drylands/Farmers/Farming systems/Fertilizers/Income distribution/Land use/Mali/Policy/Productivity/Sahel/Training

640. TERSIGUEL, P., BECKER, C., DELÉAGE, J. P. *Développement durable au Sahel*. - Paris [etc.]: Karthala, 1997. - 280 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate variability/Customary law/Innovations/Migration/Natural resource management/Sahel/Sustainable development

641. TÉZENAS DU MONTCEL, L. Proposition de gestion de terroir: approche pastorale en zone sahélienne. *Revue scientifique du Tchad* (1998), vol. 5, no. 2, p. 55-58.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Land management/Pastoralism/Sahel

642. THÉBAUD, B. *Élevage et développement au Niger: quel avenir pour les éleveurs du Sahel?: réflexions sur les causes de la crise pastorale à partir de la situation de l'élevage dans l'Est du Niger*. - Genève: BIT (Bureau international du travail), 1988. - XIV, 147 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Animal husbandry/Animal production/Cereals/Credit/Côte d'Ivoire/Decentralization/Diffa/Drought/Environment/Grazing lands/Legislation/Migration/Niger/Pastoralists/Sedentarization/Social systems/Water management/Wells

643. THÉBAUD, B. Politiques d'hydraulique pastorale et gestion de l'espace au Sahel. *Africa / International African Institute* (1990), vol. 26, no. 1/2, p. 13-31.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Forage/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Irrigation/Local management/Niger/Pastoralism/Politics/Sahel/Territoriality/Water management

644. THÉBAUD, B. *Foncier, dégradation des terres et désertification en Afrique: réflexions à partir de l'exemple du Sahel*. - Londres: IIED, 1995. - 44 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Land tenure/Niger/Sahel/Senegal

645. THÉBAUD, B., GRELL, H., MIEHE, S., LUBBOCK, J. *Recognising the effectiveness of traditional pastoral practices: lessons from a controlled grazing experiment in northern Senegal.* - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1995. - 33 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Ecological dynamics/Grazing/Natural resource management/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Range ecology/Range management/Senegal
646. THÉBAUD, B. "Le foncier dans le Sahel pastoral: situation et perspectives," in *Dynamique des systèmes agraires: terre, terroir, territoire: les tensions foncières* / ed.: C. Blanc Pamard, L. Cambrézy. - Paris: ORSTOM, 1995. - p. 37-56  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Diffa/Land tenure/Natural resources/Niger/Pastoralism/Sahel/Senegal/Social systems/Territoriality/Water management
647. THÉBAUD, B. "Human demography and animal demography in pastoral societies of the Sahel: towards a better understanding of the pastoral economy," in *Economic and demographic change in Africa* / ed.: A. Mafeje, S. Radwan. - Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1995. - p. 36-46  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Demography/Niger/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Sahel
648. THEUNYNCK, S. *L'habitat au Sahel: 1. L'urbanisation des pays sahéliens.* - Paris: EHESS, 1985. - 144 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Livelihood/Sahel/Urban areas/Urban development/Urbanization
649. THIOMBIANO, L., ANDRIESSE, W. Research priority setting by a stepped agro-ecological approach: case study for the Sahel of Burkina Faso. *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science* (1998), vol. 46, no. 1, p. 5-14.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Agro-ecosystems/Burkina Faso/Decision making/Indigenous knowledge/Productivity/Sahel/Sustainability/Technology
650. THOMAS, D. S. G., MIDDLETON, N. J. *Desertification: exploding the myth.* - Chichester: Wiley, 1994. - XIII, 194 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Drought/Soil degradation/Sudano-Sahelian region
651. THOMSON, J. T., WALDSTEIN, A., GELLAR, S., MINER, J. *Options pour promouvoir le contrôle et la gestion par les usagers des ressources naturelles renouvelables au Sahel.* - Burlington: ARD, 1989. - 161 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Burkina Faso/Decentralization/Drought/Ecological balance/Ecological dynamics/Environmental degradation/Institution building/Institutional co-operation/Natural resource management/Political institution/Sahel/Territoriality
652. THOMSON, J. T., TALL, M. *Décentralisation en matière de fourniture de services publics, gouvernance et gestion des ressources naturelles renouvelables au Mali contemporain.* - Burlington, Vt. ARD, 1991. - 21 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Institutional co-operation/Land tenure/Local management/Mali/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Nongovernmental organizations/ Public service/State



653. THOMSON, J. T. *National governments, local governments, pasture governance and management in Mali*. - Burlington, Vt: Associates in Rural Development, 1993. - 23 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Grazing lands/Local government/Mali/Natural resource management
654. THOMSON, J. T., COULIBALY, C. *Décentralisation au Sahel: synthèse régionale*. - S.I. Comité permanent inter-États de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel (C.I.L.S.S.) [etc.], 1994. - 51 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Mali/Niger/Sahel
655. TOULMIN, C. "Bridging the gap between top-down and bottom-up in natural resource management," in *When the grass is gone: development intervention in African arid lands* / ed.: P.T.W. Baxter. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute, 1991. - p. 27-36  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Drylands/Environmental policy/Grazing/Grazing lands/Land tenure/Land use/Natural resource management/Sahel/Tenure systems
656. TOULMIN, C. Natural resource management at the local level: will this bring food security to the Sahel? *IDS Bulletin* (1991), vol. 22, no. 3, p. 22-30.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Food security/Land tenure/Local management/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Sahel/Senegal
657. TOULMIN, C. *Cattle, women and wells: managing household survival in the Sahel*. - Oxford [etc.]: Clarendon Press, 1992. - XIII, 295 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Bambara/Cattle/Cropping systems/Farming systems/Households/Mali/Models/Sahel/Water resources
658. TOULMIN, C. *Combatting desertification: setting the agenda for a global convention*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1993. - 36 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Natural resource management/Natural resources/Policy/United Nations
659. TOULMIN, C. *Gestion de terroirs: concept and development*. - New York, NY: UNSO [etc.], 1994. - 36 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental management/Land tenure/Sudano-Saharan region
660. TOULMIN, C. "Population & social conflicts: household strategies for dealing with risk and ensuring survival in the Sahel," in *Natural resources and social conflicts in the Sahel* / ed.: L. Brimer, L. Krogh, M. Meyer. - Frederikberg: Institute of Pharmacology and Pathobiology, 1993. - p. 174-179  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Health/Households/Income distribution/Land management/Migration/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Policy/Risk management/Sahel/Social conflict/Social systems/survival strategy/Territoriality
661. TOULMIN, C. "Livestock policy in the Sahel: why it must become more drought orientated," in *Preventing famine: policies and prospects for Africa* / ed.: D. Curtis, M. Hubbard, A. Shepherd. - London: Routledge, 1988. - p. 111-137  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Drought/Environmental policy/Farming systems/Herds/Institutions/Livestock/Pastoralism/Policy/Prices/Sahel

661. TOURÉ, A. N. *Gestion des ressources naturelles au Sahel: pratiques vulgarisées*. - [Bamako]: Institut du Sahel, 1997. - 25 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Environmental policy/Land use/Natural resource management/ Natural resources/Sahel
662. TOURÉ, O. The pastoral environment of northern Senegal. *Review of African Political Economy* (1988), no. 42, p. 32-39.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Drought/Ecology/Environment/Environmental degradation/Fulbe/ Grazing/Herds/Sedentarization/Senegal/Small ruminants/Training/Water resources
664. TOURÉ, O. "Where herders don't herd anymore: experience from the Ferlo, northern Senegal," , 1990  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental degradation/Grazing/Land use/Livestock/Methodology/Natural resources/Nomadism/Pastoralists/Policy/Senegal
665. TOURÉ, O. *Espace pastoral et dynamiques foncières au Sénégal*. - London: IIED Drylands, 1997. - 33 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Land use/Pastoralism/Senegal
666. TOURÉ, S. M. "Nomadism and pastoralism and the protection of natural resources," in *Agricultural intensification and environment in tropical areas: seminar Brussels, 5-6 June 1990* / ed.: R. Delleré, J. J. Symoens. - Brussels [etc.]: Royal Academy of Overseas Sciences [etc.], 1991. - p. 49-71  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Deforestation/Natural resource management/Nomadism/ Pastoralism/Policy/Productivity/Range management/Social conflict/Water management
667. TOURRAND, J. F. *L'élevage dans la révolution agricole au Waalo: ruptures et continuité*. - S.l: CIRAD, 1993. - 416 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Cropping systems/Farmer-herder relations/Senegal/Waalo
668. TRAORE, M. "Mécanisation agricole et intégration agriculture-élevage dans le cadre du projet Mali-Sud CMDT," in *Économie de la mécanisation en régions chaudes* / ed.: G. Raymond, Y. Bigot, D. Bordet. - Montpellier: CIRAD. MESRU, 1989. - p. 111-131  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural equipment/Agropastoralism/Animal husbandry/Animal traction/ Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Horticulture/Infrastructure/Mali/Rural development/ Technology
669. TRAORE, O., GANFOULD, B. O. A. *Problématique foncière et décentralisation au Mali*. - Bamako: Centre Djoliba, 1996. - 13 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Decentralization/Land tenure/Local government/Mali
670. TURNER, M. D. Overstocking the range: a critical analysis of the environmental science of Sahelian pastoralism. *Economic Geography* (1993), vol. 69, no. 4, p. 402-421.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Biomass production/Climate variability/Drylands/ Ecological dynamics/Ethnicity/Grazing/Models/Natural resource management/Overgrazing/ Pastoralism/Range ecology/Range management/Rural development/Sahel/Vegetation

671. TURNER, M. D. Long-term effects of daily grazing orbits on nutrient availability in Sahelian West Africa: I. Gradients in the chemical composition of rangeland soils and vegetation. *Journal of Biogeography* (1998), vol. 25, no. 4, p. 669-682.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecology/Geomorphology/Grazing/Grazing lands/Livestock/Mali/Nutrients/Sahel/Soil/Soil chemistry/Transhumance/Vegetation

672. TURNER, M. D. No space for participation: Pastoralist narratives and the etiology of park-herder conflict in southeastern Niger. *Land Degradation and Development* (1999), vol. 10, no. 4, p. 345-363.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ecological dynamics/Fulbe/Grazing lands/History/Land use/Mixed farming/Nature conservation/Niger/Participation/Participatory development/Political conflict/Range ecology/Sahel/Transhumance/Wildlife

673. TURNER, M. D. Labor process and the environment: the effects of labor availability and compensation on the quality of herding in the Sahel. *Human Ecology* (1999), vol. 27, no. 2, p. 267-296.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Environment/Environmental degradation/Fulbe/Grazing lands/Herders/Herds/Households/Investment behaviour/Kenya/Labour/Overgrazing/Pastoralism/ Range management/Sahel/Social systems

674. TURNER, M. D. Merging local and regional analyses of land-use change: the case of livestock in the Sahel. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* (1999), vol. 89, no. 2, p. 191-219.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cattle/Demography/Environment/Gender/Herds/History/Households/Human geography/Ideology/Land use/Niger/Political ecology/Productivity/Property relations/Sahel/Small ruminants/Women

## U

675. UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME, Nairobi, GRID, Arendal Mapping indicators of poverty in West Africa: project report: identification of future research investments to alleviate poverty: a pilot study to examine the relationship between the location of rural poor population and land use potential in West Africa, based on 'best available' data, using Geographic Information Systems technology. - Rome: FAO, 1998. - [31] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Information systems/Land use/Poverty/Research/Technology/West Africa

676. UNSO - UNITÉ RÉGIONALE AFRIQUE DE L'OUEST Différentes approches du développement pastoral en Afrique: émergence des organisations pastorales au Sahel: notes de synthèses. - Ouagadougou: UNSO - Unité régionale Afrique de l'Ouest, 1998. - 23 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drylands/Environment/Pastoralism/Rural development/Sudano-Sahelian region

677. UTTING, P., JAUBERT, R. (ed.) Discours et réalités des politiques participatives de gestion de l'environnement: le cas du Sénégal. - Genève: IUED [etc.], 1998. - 135 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Environmental management/Environmental policy/Land use/Natural resources/Participation/Participative management/Senegal

678. UZO, M. A., JAGER, A. de, SMALING, E. M. A. Restoring and maintaining the productivity of West African soils: key to sustainable development. - [S.l.]: IFDC-Africa [etc.], 1996. - 94 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Land management/Land use/Productivity/Soil fertility/Soil fertility management/Sustainable development/West Africa/ fields/Zoning

## V

679. VEDELDT, T. *Local institution-building and resource management in the West African Sahel*. - London: ODI / Pastoral Development Network, 1992. - .

Keywords/Mots-clés: Economic change/Farms/Institution building/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoral economy/Pastoralism/Sahel/Senegal

680. VEDELDT, T. *The State and rangeland management: creation and erosion of pastoral institutions in Mali*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development, 1994. - 49 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Decentralization/Grazing/Institution building/Legislation/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoral associations/Policy/Range management/Resource conflict/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Tenure systems

681. VEDELDT, T. *Village politics: heterogeneity, leadership, and collective action among Fulani of Mali = Landsby politikk*. - Ås: Norges Landbrukshøgskole, Department of Land use and Landscape Planning, Institutt for landskapsplanlegging, 1997. - XX, 375 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community participation/Fulani/Local government/Mali/Politics/Property relations

682. VEDELDT, T. "Procedural law: land tenure reforms as a long-term political process," in *A collection of papers on World Bank involvement in pastoral development* / ed.: C. de Haan, J. L. Gilles, T. Vedeld. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1994. - p. 17-22

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Decentralization/Development projects/Ecological dynamics/Grazing/Land tenure/Legislation/Local institutions/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Overgrazing/Pastoralism/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal/Tenure systems/ World Bank

683. VEDELDT, T. "Enabling local institution building: reinventing or enclosing the commons of the Sahel?," in *Improved natural resource management: the role of formal organisations and informal networks and institutions* / ed.: H. S. Marcussen. - Roskilde: International Development Studies, Roskilde, 1996. - p. 135-189

Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Customary law/Decentralization/Institution building/Institutions/Land management/Land tenure/Legislation/Mali/Mauritania/Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoral associations/Rural development/Sahel/Senegal 84

684. VENGROFF, R., JOHNSTON, A. *Decentralization and the implementation of rural development in Senegal: the view from below*. - Lewiston, N.Y. [etc.]: Edwin Mellen Press, 1989. - VI, 251 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Local government/Participation/Rural development/Senegal

685. VEREECKE, C. Better life for women in Nigeria: problems, prospects, and politics of a new national women's program. *African Study Monographs* (1993), vol. 14, no. 2, p. 79-95.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Development policy/Development projects/Fulbe/Islam/Nigeria/Women

686. VEREECKE, C. Sub-national Fulbe identity in Nigeria?: responses to political change in post-independence times. *Senri Ethnological Studies* (1993), no. 35, p. 139-161.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Ethnic identity/Ethnicity/Fulbe/Nigeria/Policy/Political attitudes/Urban areas

687. VERGER, C. *Le Mali au quotidien: la force des faibles*. - Paris [etc.]: L'Harmattan, 1997. - 237 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bwa/Culture/Gender/Institutions/Mali/Poverty

688. VILLASANTE-DE BEAUVAIS, M. Hiérarchies statutaires et conflits fonciers dans l'Assaba contemporain (Mauritanie): rupture ou continuité? *Revue du monde musulman et de la Méditerranée* (1992), no. 59/60, p. 181-210.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Customary law/Land tenure/Mauritania/Social systems

## W

689. WALLIS, M. Pastoralism and drought management in Chad. *Appropriate technology* (1991), vol. 18, no. 1, p. 17-19.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Indigenous knowledge/Pastoralism/Technology

690. WARREN, D. M., RAJASEKARAN, B. "Using indigenous knowledge for sustainable dryland management: a global perspective," in *Social aspects of sustainable dryland management* / ed.: D. Stiles. - Chichester [etc.]: John Wiley & Sons, 1995. - p. 193-209

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cameroon/Drylands/Indigenous knowledge/Niger/Nigeria/Sustainability

691. WATERS-BAYER, A., BAYER, W. Coming to terms: interactions between immigrant Fulani cattle-keepers and indigenous farmers in Nigeria's subumid zone. *Cahiers d'études africaines* (1994), vol. 34, no. 133/135, p. 213-229.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Development projects/Farmer-herder relations/Farmers/Farming systems/Fulbe/Herder-farmer relations/Natural resource management/Nigeria/Pastoralism/Rural-rural migration/Settlement

692. WATERS-BAYER, A., BAYER, W. *Planification avec des pasteurs: MARP et au-delà: un compte-rendu des méthodes centré sur l'Afrique*. - Eschborn: GTZ, 1994. - VII, 153 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Land management/Land use/Nomads/Participation/PRA

693. WATERS-BAYER, A., BAYER, W., LOSSAU, A. von *Participatory planning with pastoralists: some recent experiences*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1995. - 27 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Africa/Farming systems/Land management/Land use/Nomadism/Participation/Pastoralists/Zoning

694. WEBB, J. L. A. *Desert frontier: ecological and economic change along the western Sahel, 1600-1850*. - Madison, Wisc. [etc.]: University of Wisconsin Press, 1995. - XXVI, 227 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural development/Ecology/Economics/Frontiers/History/Sahel/Slavery/Trade

695. WEBB, P., BRAUN, J. von *Famine and food security in Ethiopia: lessons for Africa*. - Chichester: John Wiley & Sons, 1994. - VIII, 158 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Economic change/Ethiopia/Famine/Food security/Households/Malnutrition/Nomadism/Nutrition/Pastoralism
696. WHITE, C. Food shortages and seasonality in Wodaabe communities in Niger. *IDS Bulletin* (1986), vol. 17, no. 3, p. 19-26.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Famine/Farmers/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Poverty/Prices/Seasonality/Wodaabe
697. WHITE, C. The effect of poverty on risk reduction strategies of Fulani nomads in Niger. *Nomadic Peoples* (1997), vol. n.s., no. 1, p. 90-107.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Fulbe/Migration/Niger/Pastoralists/Poverty/Risk management/Subsistence/Wodaabe
698. WHITE, C. "Increased vulnerability to food shortages among Fulani nomads in Niger," in *The political economy of African famine* / ed.: R. E. Downs, D. O. Kerner, S. P. Reyna. - Philadelphia: Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, 1991. - p. 123-145  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Central Africa/Cereals/Development policy/Drought/Famine/Food security/History/Niger/Nomadism/Pastoral societies/Policy/Subsistence/survival strategy/Technology
699. WICKENS, G. E. Has the Sahel a future? *Journal of Arid Environments* (1997), vol. 37, no. 4, p. 649-663.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Climate/Demography/Drought/Ecological dynamics/Future prospects/Livestock/Rural development/Sahel
700. WIJNGAARDEN, W. van *Analyse globale des systèmes de production dans les départements Maradi-Zinder-Diffa*. - Wageningen: Centre for Agrobiological Research (CABO), 1988. - 50 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agro-ecosystems/Animal husbandry/Diffa/Environmental policy/Farming systems/Grazing lands/Maradi/Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoralism/Zinder
701. WILLIAMS, T. O. *Multiple uses of common pool resources in semi-arid West Africa: a survey of existing practices and options for sustainable resource management*. - London: Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1998. - 4 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Common property/Customary law/Decentralization/Environmental degradation/Fallow/Grazing lands/Institutions/Land management/Local organizations/Monitoring and evaluation/Natural resource management/Policy/Social conflict
702. WILSON, R. T. *Livestock production systems*. - Wageningen [etc.]: CTA [etc.], 1995. - 141 p.  
Keywords/Mots-clés: Animal husbandry/Livestock production/Nomadism/Pastoralism
703. WILSON, W. *Women in Niger: socio-economic roles in agro-pastoral production, natural resource management and off-farm production*. - S.l.: Office of women in development [etc.], 1992. - 93 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Animal production/Ethnicity/Gender/Income distribution/  
Natural resource management/Niger/Pastoral economy/Women

704. WILSON, W. The Fulani model of sustainable agriculture: situating Fulbe nomadism in a systemic view of pastoralism and farming. *Nomadic Peoples* (1995), no. 36/37, p. 35-51.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Farming systems/Fulbe/Mixed farming/Nomadism/  
Pastoralism/Sahel

705. WINT, W., BOURN, D. *Livestock and land-use surveys in sub-Saharan Africa*. - Oxford: Oxfam, 1994. - 36 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Chad/Development/Ecosystems/Farmers/Grazing/Grazing lands/Land use/Mali/Niger/Nigeria/Pastoralism/Pastoralists/Sudan

706. WINTER, M. *Decentralised natural resource management in the Sahel: overview and analysis*. - London: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1998. - I, 25 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Community participation/Decentralization/Environmental management/ Natural resource management/Sahel

707. WOLF, J., BREMAN, H., KEULEN, H. van *Bio-economic capability of West-African drylands*. - Wageningen: DLO Centre for Agrobiological Research (CABO-DLO), 1991. - 83 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Cropping systems/Drylands/Farming systems/West Africa

708. WOOD, A. P., RYDEN, P. *Études de l'UICN sur le Sahel 1991*. - Gland; Cambridge: VICN, 1993. - 196 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Bibliographies/Botswana/Burkina Faso/Drylands/Environmental policy/  
Ethiopia/Land use/Land use planning/Local management/Mali/Natural resource management/Nature conservation/Niger/Policy/Sahel/Sustainability/Water management/World Bank

709. WOODHOUSE, P., CHENEVIXTRENCH, P., TESSOUGUE, M. After the flood: local initiative in using a new wetland resource in the Sourou Valley, Mali. *Geographical Journal* (1997), vol. 163, no. 2, p. 170-179.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Farmers/Institutions/Land tenure/Mali/Sahel/Sustainability/Wetlands

710. WORLD BANK *Desertification in the Sahelian and Sudanian zones of West Africa*. - Washington, DC: World Bank, 1985. - V, 60 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Drought/Environmental policy/Sudano-Sahelian region

## Y

711. YACOUBA, M., REIJ, C., ROCHETTE, R. M. Atelier de restitution sur la gestion des terroirs et le développement local au Sahel, Niamey, 30 mai-2 juin 1995: compte-rendu des travaux. - Paris: Club du Sahel, 1995. - [59] p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Communication/Decentralization/Development projects/Land improvement/Land management/Mali/Natural resource management/Niger/Sahel/Soil/Soil fertility/Sustainability/Territoriality/Village-level study

712. YOSKO, I., BARTELS, G. Nomads and sustainable land use: an approach to strengthen the role of traditional knowledge and experiences in the management of the grazing resources of eastern Chad. *Advances in Geoecology* (1998), no. 31, p. 1093-1098.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Chad/Grazing/Grazing lands/Indigenous knowledge/Land use/Livestock/Nomadism/Pastoralism/Range management/Sustainability/Transhumance

713. YOUSIF, H. M., NOIN, D. "Biomass fuel use, deforestation and population in Sudan," in *Population and environment in arid regions: papers from a conference on population and environment in arid regions, held in Aman, Jordan from Oct. 24-27, 1994* / ed.: J. I. Clarke. - Carnforth, UK: Parthenon Publishing Group, 1997. - p. 21-43

Keywords/Mots-clés: Biomass production/Deforestation/Demography/Drylands/Energy/Fuelwood/Households/Migration/Policy/Rural-urban migration/Settlement/Sudan

## Z

714. ZAAL, A. F. M. *Pastoralism in a global age: livestock marketing and pastoral commercial activities in Kenya and Burkina Faso*. - [Amsterdam]: Thela Thesis, 1998. - XVIII, 289 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Cereals/Drylands/Fulbe/Income distribution/Kenya/Livestock marketing/Maasai/Nomads/Pastoralism/Pastoralists

715. ZAAL, A. F. M., LAHMAN, M., SOURANG, C. M. *Resource conservation or short term food needs?: designing incentives for natural resource management*. - London: International institute for Environment and Development, 1998

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Food/Natural resource management/Niger

716. ZEBA, S. *Rôle des ONG dans la réforme des politiques de gestion des ressources naturelles au Burkina Faso*. - Londres: International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED), 1996. - 68 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Environment/Environmental policy/Natural resource management/Natural resources/Nongovernmental organizations/Politics

717. ZEEUW, F. de Borrowing of land, security of tenure and sustainable land use in Burkina Faso. *Development and Change* (1997), vol. 28, no. 3, p. 583-595.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Burkina Faso/Customary law/Land tenure/Land use

718. ZIMMERMAN, F. J., CARTER, M. R. A dynamic option value for institutional change:

Marketable property rights in the Sahel. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* (1999), vol. 81, no. 2, p. 467-478.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural research/Burkina Faso/Economics/Income distribution/ Institutional innovation/Institutions/Investment behaviour/Land markets/ Methodology/Risk/Sahel

719. ZOMAHOUN, G. H. "Modes d'utilisation des ressources naturelles et droits d'usage fonciers: projets promotion de l'élevage dans l'Atacora," in *Institutions and technologies for rural development in West Africa: Proceedings of the international symposium* / ed.: T. Bierschenk, P. Y. Le Meur, M. von Oppen. - Weikersheim: Margraf, 1997. - p. 341-349

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agropastoralism/Atacora/Bariba/Benin/Development projects/Fulbe/Land tenure/Natural resource management/Sedentarization



720. ZOUMARI ISSA KALLEKOYE. *Les sociétés rurales de l'Ouest nigérien: structures agraires et mutations actuelles de l'agriculture dans le Zarmatareye au nord-est de Dosso*. - Liège: Université de Liège, 1988. - 276 p.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Agricultural production/Agropastoralism/Cropping systems/Dosso/Economic change/Farmer-herder relations/Farming systems/Human geography/Land tenure regime/Methodology/Migration/Mokko/Niger/Research/Rural environment/Rural society/Social systems/Tombokoare/Zarma/Zarmatareye

721. ZUBKO, G. V. Ethnic and cultural characteristics of the Fulbe. *Senri Ethnological Studies* (1993), no. 35, p. 201-213.

Keywords/Mots-clés: Culture/Ethnicity/Fulbe

## Author Index

### A

Aarnink, B.H.M. 306  
Abdel Rahim, N. 1  
Achard, F. 2  
ACOPAM, Sénégal 3  
Adams, M. 4  
Adams, W.M. 5  
Adamu, M. 6  
Adamu, M.A. 480  
Ager, A. 7  
Ager, W. 7  
Agnew, C.T. 8, 9  
Aguilar, M.I. 11  
Ahlcrona, E. 12  
Ahmed, A.G.M. 13, 14, 609  
Aina, T.A. 446  
Akakpo, A.J. 15  
Akhtar, M. 16  
Akinwumi, J.A. 481  
Alberda, T. 17  
Albrecht, A. 294  
Aliba, N. 312  
Allen, T. 18  
Alpha Gado, B. 19, 20  
Altilia, J.P. 32  
Amanor, K.S. 21  
Amara, H.A. 493  
Ambouta Karimou, J.M. 2, 301, 403  
Anderson, T.J. 514  
Andriesse, W. 649

Arditi, C. 22  
 Arnould, E. 607  
 Arnould, E.J. 23  
 Asdale, P.W. 24  
 Asenso-Okyere, W.K. 25  
 Asmerom, H.K. 26  
 Assefa, G.O. 27  
 Assefa, M. 27, 28  
 Atampugre, N. 29, 30  
 Ati, H.A. 414  
 Attari, B. 31  
 Autier, P. 32  
 Ayantunde, A.A. 33  
 Azarya, V. 34, 35

## B

Ba, A. 290, 291  
 Ba, A.S. 334  
 Ba, B.M. 36, 303, 420  
 Bada, A.R. 15  
 Baerends, E.A. 37, 38  
 Bakema, R.J. 39, 40  
 Baker, J. 446  
 Baque, P. 41  
 Barker, J.S. 42  
 Baroin, C. 43, 44  
 Barrett, H.R. 45  
 Barrier, C. 46  
 Barrière, C. 47  
 Barrière, O. 47  
 Barrot, P. 48  
 Barrow, E.G.C. 49, 50  
 Bartels, G. 712  
 Bascom, J.B. 51  
 Bassett, T.J. 52  
 Bationo, A. 232  
 Batterbury, S. 53, 54  
 Baum, E. 55  
 Baumer, M. 56  
 Baxter, P.T.W. 57, 58, 259, 579, 619  
 Bayer, W. 59, 60, 691, 692, 693  
 Beauvilain, A. 61  
 Becker, C. 640  
 Becker, K. 220, 461  
 Behnke, R.H. 62, 63, 64, 65, 350, 616  
 Belloncle, G. 66

- Benjaminsen, T.A. 67, 68  
 Benneh, G. 25  
 Bennett, O. 1  
 Benoit Cattin, M. 69, 443, 487, 545  
 Berger, A. 564  
 Bergeret, A. 70  
 Bernus, E. 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 217, 218, 252  
 Bertrand, A. 380  
 Bertrand, R. 515  
 Beudot, F. 80  
 Bie, S. de 81  
 Bierschenk, T. 82, 83, 196, 719  
 Bigot, Y. 668  
 Binns, T. 9, 302  
 Bishay, A. 591  
 Black, R. 84  
 Blanc Pamard, C. 78, 85, 86, 110, 282, 385, 452, 646  
 Blanchart, E. 294  
 Blench, R. 87, 88, 89  
 Blowfield, M. 90  
 Boer, W.F. 91, 92  
 Bognetteau-Verlinden, E. 93  
 Bollig, M. 264  
 Bonfiglioli, A.M. 94, 95, 96  
 Bonfils, M. 97  
 Boni, J. 351  
 Bonkougou, E.G. 98  
 Bonnet, B. 99  
 Bonneton, A. 294  
 Bont, M.O. 470  
 Bonte, P. 254  
 Bordet, D. 668  
 Borgerhoff Mulder, M. 100  
 Bosc, P.M. 101, 102  
 Bosch, R. 484  
 Boudet, G. 103  
 Bouju, J. 373  
 Boukari, D. 444  
 Bourgeot, A. 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110  
 Bourn, D. 705  
 Bourzat, D. 400  
 Boutrais, J. 78, 86, 110, 111, 282  
 Bovin, M. 112, 113, 415, 608  
 Braukämper, U. 114  
 Braun, J. von 695  
 Breemer, J.P.M. 115, 208

Breman, H. 116, 117, 118, 266, 639, 707  
 Bret, B. 119  
 Breusers, M. 120, 121  
 Briel, J. van den 122  
 Brimer, L. 123, 629, 660  
 Brink, R.J.E. 124, 125  
 Broek, A. van den 567  
 Broekhuis, E.J.A. 126  
 Broekhuyse, J. 127  
 Brokensha, D. 465  
 Bromley, D.W. 125  
 Browne, A. W. 45  
 Bruggeman, H. 128, 129  
 Bruijn, M.E. 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 204, 208  
 Brunet Jailly, J. 199  
 Brunet, R. 217, 218  
 Brunger, S. 136  
 Bulfeta, G. 248  
 Burnham, P. 137  
 Buursink, J. 397

## C

Callewaert, B. 32  
 Cambrézy, L. 85, 385, 452, 646  
 Campbell, B. 255  
 Carney, J. 138  
 Carney, J.A. 139  
 Carter, M.R. 140, 718  
 Casciarri, B. 141  
 Catley, A. 142  
 Caverivière, M. 143  
 Cekan, J. 144, 145  
 CIRAD 153, 154, 155  
 Centre Djoliba 146  
 Cernea, M.M. 147  
 Chalare, A. 20  
 Chamard, P.C. 148  
 Chambas, G. 240  
 Charancle, J.M.B. 149  
 Chavas, J.P. 125  
 ChenevixTrench, P. 709  
 Chibudu, C. 604  
 Chomitz, K.M. 150  
 Christophersen, K. 607  
 CILSS 151, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 477  
 CILSS, Secretariat 152

- Cissé, A.M. 156, 157  
 Cissé, I. 158  
 Cisse, M.I. 159  
 Cissé, S. 160, 161  
 Clarke, J.I. 540, 713  
 Claudot Hawad, H. 162, 163  
 Claussen, T. 597  
 Claval, P. 79  
 Cliffe, L. 13  
 Club du Sahel 164, 165, 166, 361, 477  
 Collion, M.H. 167  
 Compaore, B. 174  
 Cook, A.D. 176  
 Coulibaly, B.S. 405  
 Coulibaly, C. 520, 654  
 Cousins, B. 177  
 Craig, G.M. 637  
 Creevey, L.E. 178  
 Critchley, W. 179  
 Cross, N. 180  
 Crowley, E.L. 181, 182  
 Cullis, A. 183  
 Curtis, D. 661

## D

- D'Aquino, P. 184, 185  
 Da Silva, G.G. 409  
 Dalen, D. van 186  
 Danda, M. 187, 342  
 Dangbégnon, C. 188  
 Darkoh, M.B.K. 189  
 David, R. 190, 571  
 Debrah, S.K. 232, 479  
 Deckers, J. 439  
 Defoer, T. 191  
 Degnbol, T. 192  
 Delamalle, J.P. 32  
 Deléage, J.P. 640  
 Delleré, R. 97, 666  
 Delville, P.L. 193, 194, 543  
 Dème, M. 459  
 Dème, Y. 195  
 Der Luhe, N. 196  
 Devey, M. 197  
 Dia, I. 198  
 Diagne, Y. 390

- Diakite, B.D. 199  
 Diakite, M.D. 413  
 Diallo, G. 406  
 Diallo, Y. 200  
 Diarra, L. 159  
 Diarra, S. 335  
 Dicko, M.S. 201  
 Dietvorst, D. 202  
 Dijk, J.A. 203  
 Dijk, J.W.M. 130, 132, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208  
 Dingkuhn, M. 439  
 Diop, A.T. 209  
 Diouf, A. 407  
 Djibo, H. 210  
 Djingui, M. 211  
 Dollé, V. 101, 102, 212  
 Dolo, J. 345  
 Donaldson, T. 90  
 Doornbos, M. 13, 213  
 Downs, R.E. 698  
 Dregne, H. 591  
 Driel, A. van 285  
 Drijver, C.A. 115, 208, 215, 216  
 Dubresson, A. 217, 218  
 Dugue, P. 219, 220  
 Duivenbooden, N. van 161, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 479  
 Dupire, M. 226  
 Dupré, G. 227  
 Durand, J.H. 228

## E

- Elbow, K.M. 229  
 Eltigani, E.el 230  
 Engberg-Pedersen, L. 231  
 Enyong, L.A. 232  
 Erero, J. 483  
 Evers Rosander, E. 211  
 Evers, Y.D. 233  
 Evora, G. 182  
 Ezeomah, C. 234

## F

- Fafchamps, M. 235, 236, 237  
 Falloux, F. 238  
 FAO. Library and Documentation Systems Division. Interdepartmental Working Group on Environment and Sustainable Development 239

Faucher, J.J. 240  
 Faure, A. 212, 256  
 Fay, C. 241  
 Faye, A. 242  
 Feil, P.R. 366  
 FENU (Fonds d'équipements des Nations unies) 243  
 Fernandez-Rivera, S. 33, 244  
 Fiah, S. 245  
 Findley, S.E. 246  
 Fiselier, J. 216  
 Fivel-Démoret, S.R. 247  
 Floret, C. 383  
 Floud, J. 437  
 Fog, B. 549  
 Founou, B. 493  
 Francis, P. 248  
 Fratkin, E. 249  
 Fre, Z. 250  
 Fuchs, P. 251

## G

Galaty, J.G. 252, 253, 254  
 Galvin, K.A. 249  
 Ganfould, B.O.A. 669  
 Gannon, S. 597  
 Ganry, F. 255  
 Garin, P. 101, 102, 212, 256  
 Garine, I. de 486, 614  
 Gastellu, J.M. 241  
 Gaudio, A. 257  
 Gaullier, C. 294  
 Gavian, S. 235, 236  
 Geerling, C. 81, 413  
 Gefu, J.O. 258, 259  
 Gellar, S. 651  
 Giazzi, F. 260  
 Gilles, J.L. 261, 682  
 Giri, J. 262  
 Glantz, M.H. 263  
 Göbel, B. 264  
 Gosseye, P.A. 161  
 Gouet, G. 265  
 Goumandakoye, M. 591  
 Graaf, S. van der 93, 266  
 Graham, O. 179  
 Grandi, J.C. 69, 443, 487, 545

Gravier, M. 267  
 Gray, L.C. 268  
 Grayzel, J. 269  
 Green, J. 615  
 Grell, H. 60, 645  
 GRID, Arendal 675  
 Griffiths, C. 150  
 Griffon, M. 270  
 Gritzner, J.A. 271  
 Groupe Irrigation. Observatoire des grand périmètres irrigués 272  
 GTZ 273  
 Guerin, H. 368  
 Guèye, B. 274, 275, 276  
 Guèye, M. 325  
 Guèye, M.B. 277  
 Guibert, B. 278  
 Guichaoua, A. 279  
 Guijt, I. 280  
 Guillaud, D. 281, 282  
 Guillaume, H. 105  
 Guillermou, Y. 283

## H

Haaften, E.H. 284  
 Haan, C. de 261, 531, 682  
 Haan, L.J. 285, 286, 287  
 Hagen, R. 607  
 Haidara, Y. 288  
 Halidou, S. 289  
 Hall, R.E. 290, 291  
 Halsema, I. van 135  
 Hammel, R. 292  
 Hare, F.K. 293  
 Harmand, J.M. 507  
 Harnmeijer, J. 475  
 Hartmann, C. 294  
 Harts-Broekhuis, E.J.A. 295, 296  
 Hassan, W.A. 610  
 Hawad 162  
 Hay, R. 297  
 Hazel, R. 298  
 Hedge, N.G. 299  
 Hendrickson, D. 300  
 Herbès, J.M. 2, 301, 403  
 Hesse, C. 302  
 Hesseling, G. 303, 304, 305, 420



Hiernaux, P. 33, 159, 244  
Hilaire, C. 631  
Hilhorst, D.H.M. 306  
Hilhorst, T. 191, 335  
Hill, A.G. 307  
Hisham, M.A. 308  
Hjort af Ornäs, A. 14, 189, 309, 310, 311, 580  
Hochet, A.M. 312, 377  
Hodson, J. 290, 291  
Hoefsloot, H. 313  
Hoffmann, I. 314  
Hogg, R. 57, 315  
Homberg, H. van den 135  
Horowitz, M.M. 316, 317, 337  
Horowitz, S. 337  
Howorth, C. 318  
Hubbard, M. 661  
Huijsman, B. 319  
Huntsinger, L. 565  
Huss-Ashmore, R. 317, 557  
Hussein, K. 320, 321  
Hutchinson, S.E. 322

## I

Idy Carras, N.I.A.N. 323  
Ignegongba, K. 325  
Igue, O.J. 326  
Illius, A.W. 327  
IEMVT (Institut d'élevage et de médecine vétérinaire des pays tropicaux) 324  
Institut PANOS 328  
Issa, A. 20

## J

Jabbar, M.A. 481  
Jacks, B. 329  
Jacob, J.P. 330  
Jager, A. de 678  
Jaubert, R. 677  
Joeke, S. 331  
Johnson, D.L. 252, 253, 332, 333  
Johnston, A. 684  
Join Lambert, A. 334  
Joldersma, R. 335  
Jong, A.A. 126, 295, 296  
Jouve, P. 336  
Jowkar, F. 316, 337

Juul, K. 338, 339, 340

## K

Ka, A. 341

Kalala, M. 342

Kante, S. 191

Kari, S. 594

Karsenty, A. 343, 380

Kasse, M. 344

Kassogu  , A. 345

Katz, S.H. 317, 557

Keita, K. 346

Kenkou, G.K. 347

Kenton, N. 348

Kerner, D.O. 698

Kerven, C.K. 64, 202, 349, 350, 616

Kessler, J.J. 92, 93, 118, 351, 352

Ketelaars, J.J. 116

Keulen, H. van 17, 33, 707

Khan, M.M. 353

Kiema, S. 354

Kirk-Greene, A.H.M. 6

Kirk, M. 355, 356

Kirkby, J. 475

Kivim  ki, T. 357

Komma, D. 597

Konate, A.B. 358

Kouassi, E.K. 359

Krings, T. 360

Krogh, L. 123, 629, 660

Kruithof, A. 285

## L

L'Antenne Sahel 361

L'observatoire du Sahara et du Sahel 362

Laakso, L. 357

Labatut, J.M. 363

Labnow, K. 565

Labourie Racape, A. 364

Lahman, M. 715

Lailaba, H. 274

Lambert, J. 573

Lambin, E.F. 365

Lamers, J.P.A. 366

Landais, E. 367, 368

Lane, C. 369, 452, 602

Lane, C.R. 370  
 Laurent, P.J. 200, 371, 372, 433  
 Lavigne Delville, P. 373, 374, 568  
 Lawali, E.M. 508, 510  
 Lawry, S.W. 375  
 Lazarev, G. 116, 376  
 Le Balle, Y. 485  
 Le Gal, P.Y. 220  
 Le Gall, F. 531  
 Le Grand, Y. 377  
 Le Houerou, H.N. 378  
 Le Meur, P.Y. 82, 83, 196, 719  
 Le Roy, E. 373, 379, 380  
 Leach, M. 381, 382  
 Lecointe, G. 344  
 Lehtinen, T. 357  
 Lelandais, B. 220  
 Lent, R. 490  
 Lericollais, A. 212, 256, 383  
 Leservoisier, O. 384, 385  
 Lhoste, P. 367, 368, 386, 387, 388  
 Lindskog, P. 389  
 Lo, M. 390  
 Locoh, T. 364  
 Long, L. 7  
 Lossau, A. von 693  
 Lubbock, J. 277, 645  
 Luhe, N. von der 391  
 Lund, C. 392, 393, 394, 395, 396  
 Lusigi, W.J. 397, 476  
 Luxereau, A. 398  
 Ly, C. 15

## M

MacCorkle, C.M. 399  
 MacDonell, C. 622  
 MacIntire, J. 400  
 Maclure, R. 401  
 Made, P.A. 402  
 Madjigoto, R. 61  
 Madjri, J. 494  
 Mafeje, A. 647  
 Magassa, H. 290, 291  
 Mahamane, L.E. 403  
 Mahieu, M. 294  
 Mahir, S.S. 404

Maiga, A.S.T. 405  
 Maïga, I. 406  
 Maiga, L. 562  
 Maïga, M.T.F. 407  
 Maiga, O. 149, 408  
 Mainguet, M. 409  
 Majok, A.A. 411  
 Mandele, H.D. 413  
 Manger, L. 112, 113, 414, 415  
 Marchal, J.Y. 217, 218, 241  
 Marcussen, H.S. 416, 417, 683  
 Margot, F. 330  
 Marie, J. 418, 419, 420, 421  
 Mariko, K.A. 422, 423  
 Markakis, J. 13, 424, 425  
 Marko, P. 520  
 Markussen, B. 547  
 Marty, A. 426, 427, 428, 429  
 Marzouk, Y. 71  
 Mathieu, M. 430  
 Mathieu, P. 200, 303, 371, 372, 420, 431, 432, 433  
 Maxwell, D. 434  
 McCarthy, N. 435  
 McDougall, E.A. 436  
 Mclean, W.P. 437  
 Mearns, R. 381, 382  
 Meyer, M. 123, 629, 660  
 Michener, V.J. 438  
 Middleton, N.J. 650  
 Mieke, S. 645  
 Miezani, K.M. 439  
 Miles, W.F.S. 440  
 Milleville, P. 383, 441  
 Miner, J. 651  
 Ministère de la Coopération 442  
 Miroux, F. 443  
 Mitchell, J. 622  
 Mohamadou, A. 444  
 Mohamed Salih, M.A. 445, 446  
 Monimart, M. 447, 448, 449  
 Montagne, P. 403, 508, 510  
 Moore, S.F. 450  
 Moorehead, R. 369, 451, 452  
 Moris, J. 453  
 Moritz, M. 594  
 Morsink, H. 18

Mortimore, M.J. 5, 454

Morton, J. 455

Mossige, A. 608

Mukendi, A. 238

Myers, M. 456

## N

Nageeb, S.A. 457

Nagel, S.S. 26

Narbeburu, D. 568

Naslund, C. 337

Nath, K. 458

Naudet, D. 459

Ndandou, J.F. 294

Ndione, E. 460

Nebie, K. 489

Nederlof, S. 120

Neef, A. 220, 461

Neeteson, J.J. 224, 225

Nguyen, T.D.P.G. 462

Niamir-Fuller, M. 466

Niamir, M. 463, 464, 465

Niang, O.K. 190

Nicolaisen, I. 467

Nicolaisen, J. 467

Niehe, R. 468

Nielsen, T.L. 551

Nierop, H.C. 469

Nijburg, C. 470

Njiti, C.F. 507

Noin, D. 540, 713

Norman, O. 297

Norman, W.R. 471, 472

Norton-Griffiths, M. 473

Nsiah-Gyabaah, K. 474

## O

O'Connor, T.G. 327

O'Keefe, P. 318, 475

Oba, G. 476

OCDE 477

Ogallo, L.A.J. 293

Ogawa, R. 478

Ogunbile, A.O. 479

Okaiyeto, P.O. 480

Okoruwa, V. 481

Ologe, K.O. 482  
 Olowu, D. 483  
 Olsen, O. 627  
 Oppen, M. von 83, 196, 220, 461, 719  
 Otto, J. 484  
 OUA 168  
 Ouedraogo, B.L. 485  
 Ouedraogo, D. 486  
 Ouedraogo, I. 487  
 Ouédraogo, J.B. 488  
 Ouedraogo, K. 489  
 Ouedraogo, L. 490  
 Ould al-Barrâ, Y. 491  
 Ould Cheikh, A.W. 491, 492, 493  
 Oumarou, I. 444  
 Ouoba, R. 494  
 Oxby, C. 495, 496, 497

## P

Painter, T.M. 498, 499, 500  
 Pallier, G. 501  
 Pamo, E.T. 502  
 Parfait, F. 294  
 Park, T.K. 503  
 Péliissier, P. 506  
 Peltier, R. 2, 31, 301, 403, 507, 508, 509, 510  
 Perelli, A. 511  
 Perret, T. 512  
 Perrings, C. 513  
 Phillips, B. R. 514  
 Picard, J. 220  
 Pieri, C. 368, 515  
 Piguet, F. 516  
 Pingali, P. L. 400  
 Piquemal, D. 517  
 Piraux, M. 220  
 Piron, F. 518, 519, 562  
 Pjibo, H. 520  
 Plit, F. 521  
 PNUD 522  
 Pointing, J. 331, 523  
 Poissonet, J. 524  
 Pol, F. van der 313  
 Poncet, Y. 217, 218  
 Pons, R. 525, 526  
 Ponsioen, T. 345

Pouillon, F. 73, 527  
Poulton, R.E. 528  
Powell, J.M. 244, 529, 530  
Pratt, D.J. 531  
Price, T. 500  
Prins, H.H.T. 91  
Prior, J. 532

## R

Radwan, S. 647  
Rain, D. 534  
Raison, J.P. 217, 218  
Rajasekaran, B. 690  
Ramaswamy, S. 535, 536  
Ramir, S. 537  
Ramish, J. 538, 539  
Randall, S. 540  
Randolph, T.F. 439  
Rangasami, A. 437  
Rasmussen, K. 551  
Raymond, G. 668  
Raynaut, C. 542, 543, 544  
Reardon, T. 545  
Reckers, U. 546  
Reenberg, A. 547, 548, 549, 550, 551  
Reichelt, R. 552  
Reichhold, W. 553  
Reij, C. 554, 711  
Renard, G. 220, 461  
Réseau, Parcours 555  
Retaille, D. 556  
Reyna, S.P. 557, 698  
Rheenen, T. van 120  
Ribot, J.C. 70, 558, 559  
Ridder, N. de 117  
Riely, F.Z. 560  
Rietkerk, M. 561  
Ringtounda, F. 562  
Rochette, R.M. 563, 711  
Rockström, J. 564  
Rodenburg, W.F. 216  
Roe, E. 565, 566  
Roel, M. 413  
Roeleveld, A.C.W. 567  
Roeleveld, L. 313  
Rossi, G. 568

Roth, E.A. 249  
 Roussel, B. 398  
 Rousselot, M. 569  
 Rünger, M. 570  
 Ruthven, O. 571  
 Rybinnski, A. 572  
 Ryden, P. 708

## S

Sørbo, G.M. 637  
 Saint Hilaire, A. 573  
 Saint Hilaire, D. 573  
 Saint Macary, H. 515  
 Saley, M. 574  
 Salifou, A. 575  
 Salih, H.M. 576  
 Salih, M.A.M. 14, 309, 577, 578, 579, 580  
 Salih, S.A. 581  
 Sall, A. 127  
 Sall, B. 582  
 Sanders, J.H. 535  
 Sandford, S. 583  
 Santoir, C. 584, 585, 586, 587, 588  
 Sarr, M. 589  
 Savadogo, M. 352  
 Schaefer, C. 314  
 Schareika, N. 590  
 Schenker, A. 591  
 Schmitz, J. 592, 593  
 Scholte, P. 594  
 Schoonmaker Freudenberger, K. 595, 596, 598  
 Schoonmaker Freudenberger, M. 303, 420, 596, 597, 598  
 Schroeder, R.A. 599  
 Schuthof, P. 122  
 Schwabe, C.W. 411  
 Schwartz, A. 342  
 Scoones, I. 62, 64, 382, 554, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604  
 Seck, E. 390  
 Seddon, D. 321  
 Seiwert, W.D. 606  
 Seligman, N.G. 17  
 Selmi, R. 605  
 Serpantie, G. 383  
 Sessay, M.F. 84  
 Seye, C. 459  
 Sghaier, M. 606



Shaikh, A. 607  
 Shanmugaratnam, N. 608  
 Shazali, S. 609  
 Shehu, D.J. 610  
 Shepherd, A. 661  
 Shepherd, G. 611  
 Shettima, A.G. 612  
 Shimada, Y. 613  
 Sidahmed, A.E. 630  
 Sidibe, S. 614  
 Sigot, A. 615  
 Sikana, P.M. 616  
 Simard, P. 617  
 Simpson, B.M. 618  
 Sin, M.E.A. 619  
 Singaravelou 79  
 Sirima, M. 174  
 Sissokho, M. 212, 256  
 Sissoko, K. 639  
 Skinner, J.R. 620  
 Slaa, T. 621  
 Slikkerveer, L.J. 465  
 Slingerland, M.A. 352  
 Smaling, E.M.A. 678  
 Smike, P. 622  
 Snrech, S. 623  
 Sollod, A.E. 624, 625  
 Soumana, I. 626  
 Soumare, S. 303, 420  
 Sourang, C.M. 715  
 Speirs, M. 627  
 Spittler, G. 628  
 Spooner, B. 629  
 Squires, V.B. 630  
 Starr, M.A. 632  
 Steele, P. 297  
 Steinbach, J. 314  
 Steinich, M. 633  
 Stiles, D. 690  
 Stone, J.C. 625, 634  
 Sumberg, J. 321, 500  
 Sutter, J.W. 635  
 Swallow, B. 636  
 Symoens, J.J. 666

## T

- Tabo, R. 479
- Tabor, J. 607
- Tadingar, T. 638
- Tall, M. 652
- Tamboura, B. 32
- Tangara, M. 288
- Tchoumba Wangun, G.B. 61
- Teme, B. 405, 639
- Tengberg, A. 389
- Tersiguel, P. 640
- Tessougue, M. 709
- Tézenas du Montcel, L. 641
- Thébaud, B. 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647
- Theunynck, S. 648
- Thieba, D. 136
- Thiombiano, L. 649
- Thomas, D.S.G. 650
- Thomson, J.T. 520, 651, 652, 653, 654
- Thrupp, L.A. 615
- Tichit, C. 364
- Tilander, Y. 564
- Tilburg, A. van 319
- Tims, W. 25
- Topper, E. 122
- Totté, M. 371
- Toulmin, C. 554, 602, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661
- Touré, A.N. 662
- Toure, I. 524
- Touré, O. 390, 663, 664, 665
- Touré, S.M. 666
- Tourrand, J.F. 667
- Traore, M. 668
- Traore, N. 116
- Traore, O. 489, 669
- Triboulet, C. 507
- Tubiana, M.J. 22
- Turner, M.D. 244, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674

## U

- Udo, H.M.J. 33
- Unité régionale Afrique de l'Ouest 676
- United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi 675
- Utting, P. 677
- Uzo, M.A. 678

## V

- Vedeld, T. 261, 608, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683
- Veeneklaas, F.R. 161
- Veldhuizen, L. van 280
- Venema, L.B. 115, 208
- Vengroff, R. 684
- Vercruysse, V. 32
- VerEecke, C. 685, 686
- Verger, C. 687
- Vijver, F.J.R. 284
- Villasante-De Beauvais, M. 688

## W

- Waldstein, A. 651
- Wallis, M. 689
- Warren, A. 8
- Warren, D.M. 465, 690
- Warshall, P. 607
- Waters-Bayer, A. 59, 691, 692, 693
- Watson, C.J. 96
- Watts, M. 138
- Webb, J.L.A. 694
- Webb, P. 695
- West, N.E. 299
- Wetten, J.C.J. 216
- White, C. 696, 697, 698
- Wickens, G.E. 699
- Wiebe, K. 434
- Wijngaarden, W. van 700
- Willame, J.C. 200, 433
- Willeke-Wetstein, C. 314
- Williams, T.O. 529, 701
- Wilson, R.T. 702
- Wilson, W. 703, 704
- Windmeijer, P.N. 221
- Wint, W. 705
- Winter, M. 706
- Wolf, J. 707
- Wood, A.P. 708
- Woodhouse, P. 709
- Wopereis, M.C.S. 439
- World Bank 710

## Y

- Yacouba, M. 711
- Yosko, I. 712

Yousif, H.M. 713

Yung, J.M. 101

## Z

Zaal, A.F.M. 714, 715

Zeba, S. 716

Zeeuw, F. de 717

Zimmerman, F.J. 140, 718

Zomahoun, G.H. 719

Zoumari, I.K. 720

Zubko, G.V. 721

## Subject Index

### A

Action-research 312, 363, 547

Afar 105

Africa 49, 50, 63, 65, 74, 89, 105, 233, 247, 255, 309, 316, 321, 333, 337, 350, 367, 368, 374, 381, 400, 402, 411, 446, 453, 463, 464, 465, 476, 495, 531, 600, 603, 616, 634, 638, 693

Agricultural development 4, 17, 55, 83, 101, 147, 148, 171, 173, 180, 210, 212, 213, 262, 269, 270, 317, 338, 361, 454, 458, 459, 479, 503, 506, 535, 578, 595, 605, 607, 623, 627, 639, 694

Agricultural economics 140, 319, 462, 514

Agricultural equipment 219, 668

Agricultural intensification 5, 116, 415, 431, 639

Agricultural policy 74, 103, 112, 127, 258, 259, 283, 286, 294, 375, 420, 476, 556, 579, 603

Agricultural production 25, 43, 102, 126, 134, 161, 217, 278, 288, 324, 444, 473, 479, 569, 592, 601, 605, 642, 695, 700, 720

Agricultural research 27, 28, 83, 161, 167, 191, 224, 232, 299, 362, 368, 410, 481, 605, 639, 649, 718

Agro-ecosystems 118, 161, 221, 222, 223, 232, 244, 266, 336, 378, 549, 551, 600, 649, 700

Agroforestry 10, 50, 56, 70, 98, 101, 118, 123, 157, 255, 292, 301, 308, 351, 352, 442, 508, 510, 563, 621

Agropastoralism 48, 76, 77, 94, 105, 108, 111, 113, 121, 125, 128, 132, 133, 153, 155, 159, 177, 185, 197, 206, 207, 212, 219, 242, 243, 250, 256, 265, 278, 281, 282, 287, 288, 313, 316, 316, 324, 351, 354, 367, 368, 383, 386, 387, 399, 400, 410, 415, 418, 442, 455, 463, 495, 500, 509, 517, 539, 568, 569, 578, 583, 587, 588, 627, 637, 667, 668, 703, 704, 719, 720

Algeria 18, 104, 106, 108, 263, 283, 512, 572, 605

Animal husbandry 4, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 43, 48, 52, 76, 79, 86, 87, 92, 93, 96, 99, 101, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 128, 129, 133, 142, 153, 147, 151, 176, 185, 197, 201, 206, 212, 214, 217, 220, 226, 234, 237, 243, 244, 252, 253, 256, 258, 259, 261, 264, 265, 278, 282, 286, 287, 290, 320, 324, 334, 340, 349, 350, 355, 356, 368, 376, 377, 383, 386, 387, 388, 393, 410, 413, 418, 419, 428, 429, 441, 442, 444, 463, 466, 480, 481, 493, 496, 502, 507, 522, 531, 538, 541, 552, 555, 569, 573, 579, 583, 588, 592, 600, 608, 621, 627, 628, 636, 637, 642, 651, 657, 666, 667, 668, 670, 680, 682, 691, 692, 696, 697, 698, 700, 702

Animal production 117, 201, 265, 278, 324, 569, 635, 642, 703

Animal traction 219, 220, 278, 288, 324, 386, 410, 668

Aribinda 282

Atacora 719

## B

Baggara 112, 114

Bambara 617, 657

Bantou 105

Banyun 597

Baoule 413

Bariba 719

Beja 203, 455, 576, 637

Bella 419

Benin 35, 82, 83, 115, 188, 285, 287, 442, 443, 567, 719

Berti 583

Bibliography 6, 8, 27, 28, 80, 89, 102, 155, 169, 174, 187, 239, 248, 300, 329, 337, 343, 361, 389, 514, 600, 708

Biomass production 16, 55, 62, 63, 64, 81, 117, 157, 159, 161, 209, 222, 266, 287, 446, 546, 565, 603, 604, 621, 639, 645, 670, 705, 713

Borana 90

Botswana 57, 64, 452, 496, 583, 604, 708

Browse 2, 50, 159, 464, 591

Bureaucracy 26

Burkina Faso 26, 29, 30, 37, 38, 53, 85, 91, 92, 93, 96, 98, 101, 106, 111, 112, 113, 120, 121, 123, 146, 151, 153, 155, 172, 175, 184, 185, 188, 190, 199, 217, 219, 231, 232, 265, 268, 272, 275, 278, 281, 282, 301, 303, 318, 319, 324, 325, 330, 336, 347, 351, 352, 354, 365, 371, 372, 380, 387, 389, 393, 401, 410, 420, 423, 438, 439, 441, 447, 449, 448, 456, 470, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 494, 499, 511, 517, 526, 535, 536, 542, 548, 551, 552, 554, 557, 559, 563, 567, 571, 621, 627, 644, 646, 649, 651, 656, 690, 708, 711, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718

Bwa 268, 687

## C

Camels 109, 197

Cameroon 6, 35, 40, 66, 113, 115, 124, 137, 211, 215, 220, 380, 442, 502, 509, 507, 554, 594, 690

Cape Verde 152, 175, 182, 325, 447, 449

Cattle 21, 33, 58, 91, 103, 112, 113, 116, 136, 153, 197, 205, 212, 226, 237, 242, 256, 265, 278, 324, 329, 386, 387, 410, 415, 441, 493, 505, 556, 567, 569, 635, 657, 663, 673, 674

Central Africa 15, 294, 433, 698

Cereals 22, 90, 202, 206, 244, 387, 419, 453, 569, 572, 605, 642, 698, 714

Chad 22, 26, 32, 44, 57, 61, 95, 113, 115, 128, 129, 150, 152, 162, 175, 186, 201, 226, 251, 254, 303, 312, 328, 420, 468, 477, 641, 689, 705, 712

Children 234, 246, 612

CILSS 148, 168

Circular migration 198, 332, 456

Civil society 166, 450  
 Civil war 106, 230, 251, 322, 346, 407, 424, 425, 512, 528, 580  
 Climate 12, 16, 362, 409, 436, 699  
 Climate variability 9, 12, 61, 117, 145, 180, 207, 233, 285, 293, 301, 327, 362, 446, 473, 551, 624, 625, 640, 670  
 Colonialism 163, 254, 257, 393, 409, 493  
 Commercialization 134, 197, 201, 258, 265, 324, 334, 387, 505, 569, 616  
 Common property 136, 181, 237, 270, 306, 333, 355, 369, 370, 382, 435, 451, 503, 611, 653, 683, 701  
 Communication 39, 362, 368, 443, 545, 555, 618, 711  
 Community development 122, 161, 195, 245, 308, 310, 347, 382, 438, 460, 463, 511, 619, 633  
 Community participation 26, 30, 53, 274, 450, 681, 706  
 Conflict management 300, 346  
 Consumption patterns 469  
 Coping strategy 310, 453, 560, 629  
 Coppicing 510  
 Côte d'Ivoire 52, 66, 153, 265, 272, 324, 387, 506, 642  
 Cotton 265, 278, 324, 387  
 Credit 124, 197, 270, 294, 458, 475, 496, 541, 642  
 Cropping systems 5, 17, 50, 55, 56, 59, 71, 76, 90, 101, 118, 119, 155, 185, 206, 212, 219, 220, 221, 222, 256, 258, 260, 265, 278, 281, 288, 294, 318, 336, 351, 362, 368, 383, 398, 400, 410, 419, 439, 455, 487, 507, 508, 510, 538, 542, 543, 564, 607, 657, 667, 707, 720  
 Culture 76, 108, 132, 163, 226, 257, 361, 467, 574, 687, 721  
 Customary law 37, 44, 50, 57, 83, 125, 136, 143, 170, 194, 200, 277, 301, 303, 344, 373, 374, 379, 420, 501, 570, 572, 576, 589, 592, 597, 640, 655, 683, 688, 701, 717

## D

Dairy farming 134, 201, 324, 610, 616  
 Dates 44, 605  
 Decentralization 40, 68, 109, 146, 151, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 177, 182, 187, 193, 195, 200, 229, 240, 270, 289, 290, 291, 304, 305, 342, 343, 359, 363, 380, 421, 477, 520, 559, 566, 633, 642, 651, 652, 654, 669, 680, 682, 683, 701, 706, 711  
 Decision making 14, 68, 91, 124, 167, 187, 207, 229, 402, 463, 549, 649  
 Deforestation 67, 305, 402, 422, 563, 581, 666, 713  
 Democratization 108, 109, 110, 200, 394, 433  
 Demography 13, 41, 74, 77, 96, 108, 161, 164, 266, 282, 307, 325, 340, 348, 361, 362, 415, 425, 459, 481, 535, 542, 551, 557, 589, 602, 606, 622, 623, 632, 638, 647, 674, 699, 713  
 Development 3, 17, 26, 239, 240, 250, 316, 364, 411, 440, 471, 566, 623, 705  
 Development agencies 26, 30, 101, 146, 164, 165, 166, 218, 303, 317, 420, 477, 497, 499, 557, 569, 633  
 Development policy 4, 9, 13, 14, 46, 57, 60, 62, 96, 105, 119, 126, 127, 143, 147, 164, 183, 210, 216, 230, 245, 259, 262, 265, 279, 286, 297, 310, 321, 327, 335, 344, 359, 360, 375, 409, 412, 415, 421, 435, 489, 497, 503, 505, 511, 528, 532, 565, 578, 579, 580, 603, 615, 619, 625, 629, 631, 638, 639, 650, 661, 685, 698  
 Development projects 29, 46, 58, 87, 93, 111, 112, 128, 138, 139, 152, 175, 178, 196, 197, 201, 204, 208, 261, 301, 308, 350, 360, 372, 397, 401, 403, 437, 443, 445, 453, 463, 475, 477, 489, 499, 507, 508, 510, 511, 525, 532, 547, 554, 567, 578, 579, 591, 592, 599, 608, 620, 682, 685, 691, 711, 719

Diffa 642, 646, 700  
 Diola 597  
 Disarmament 357  
 Djibouti 212, 424, 516  
 Dogon 243, 284, 345, 358, 501  
 Dosso 720  
 Drought 5, 8, 9, 12, 13, 26, 32, 54, 77, 90, 106, 110, 112, 113, 119, 130, 132, 133, 134, 148, 153, 180, 206, 208, 217, 218, 228, 230, 236, 237, 246, 250, 252, 260, 261, 263, 293, 295, 301, 318, 321, 327, 329, 336, 339, 353, 362, 376, 402, 407, 409, 414, 419, 437, 445, 453, 476, 492, 503, 505, 527, 534, 540, 551, 552, 560, 565, 569, 588, 598, 603, 604, 624, 625, 628, 632, 634, 642, 650, 651, 661, 663, 698, 699, 710  
 Dry season 55, 144, 287, 538, 610  
 Drylands 4, 17, 50, 58, 60, 62, 89, 112, 113, 118, 121, 123, 132, 148, 153, 155, 164, 165, 179, 189, 194, 198, 207, 212, 233, 239, 250, 255, 259, 260, 276, 283, 310, 311, 332, 340, 350, 376, 397, 409, 415, 454, 456, 463, 464, 465, 503, 509, 513, 531, 540, 546, 552, 555, 561, 597, 580, 603, 605, 609, 619, 630, 639, 655, 662, 670, 676, 690, 707, 708, 713, 714

## E

East Africa 50, 249, 320, 331, 370, 454, 523  
 East-Pokot 546  
 Ecological balance 99, 477, 576, 651  
 Ecological change 268  
 Ecological crisis 112, 131, 133, 205, 230, 317, 476, 580  
 Ecological degradation 53, 263, 268, 327, 333, 365, 389, 402, 409, 475, 502, 603, 604, 626  
 Ecological dynamics 14, 55, 61, 64, 65, 88, 112, 127, 133, 148, 175, 221, 222, 247, 261, 266, 281, 301, 310, 318, 327, 328, 350, 362, 382, 398, 409, 414, 466, 471, 477, 502, 508, 529, 530, 542, 551, 561, 565, 573, 580, 598, 607, 645, 651, 670, 672, 682, 699  
 Ecology 23, 24, 35, 62, 63, 64, 65, 110, 135, 189, 204, 227, 249, 259, 268, 271, 287, 309, 317, 328, 423, 456, 467, 476, 482, 503, 572, 594, 604, 663, 671, 694  
 Economic change 48, 74, 85, 111, 126, 153, 155, 176, 196, 246, 256, 260, 262, 266, 273, 278, 283, 322, 324, 361, 373, 386, 412, 418, 452, 477, 514, 522, 541, 542, 589, 605, 623, 679, 695, 720  
 Economic crisis 110, 437  
 Economic institution 237  
 Economic integration 6, 21, 166, 235, 493, 623  
 Economic policy 31, 319, 334, 405, 412  
 Economic position 211  
 Economic research 319, 353, 435, 565  
 Economics 15, 17, 73, 81, 96, 122, 124, 125, 140, 203, 216, 236, 254, 265, 311, 319, 325, 360, 382, 403, 405, 412, 446, 459, 461, 480, 489, 503, 513, 546, 587, 623, 631, 694, 718  
 Ecosystems 2, 16, 119, 127, 378, 403, 466, 510, 555, 580, 603, 705  
 Education 148, 164, 198, 230, 234, 245, 361, 364, 404, 562  
 Egypt 362  
 Employment 198, 295, 337  
 Energy 31, 403, 477, 713  
 Enterprises 126, 636

Environment 55, 62, 65, 71, 102, 109, 119, 132, 136, 185, 252, 268, 269, 273, 284, 289, 328, 332, 376, 408, 414, 420, 442, 443, 474, 489, 522, 525, 545, 546, 551, 559, 568, 572, 578, 625, 632, 642, 663, 673, 674, 676, 716

Environmental degradation 1, 8, 12, 13, 14, 16, 48, 62, 64, 68, 84, 126, 216, 233, 239, 250, 256, 259, 268, 284, 287, 293, 296, 309, 317, 327, 352, 355, 365, 369, 381, 386, 409, 422, 423, 441, 454, 457, 474, 476, 477, 487, 502, 513, 535, 542, 552, 560, 563, 571, 589, 591, 603, 606, 612, 625, 630, 651, 663, 664, 673, 701

Environmental impact 8, 389, 474, 480, 507, 565

Environmental management 39, 53, 84, 89, 115, 135, 147, 149, 204, 274, 363, 397, 456, 457, 465, 525, 563, 565, 629, 659, 677, 706

Environmental policy 4, 26, 40, 97, 148, 151, 187, 189, 190, 215, 247, 271, 273, 279, 289, 304, 343, 355, 358, 372, 381, 405, 408, 447, 449, 482, 511, 522, 572, 615, 655, 661, 662, 677, 700, 708, 710, 716

Erosion 55, 203, 239, 284, 294, 301, 327, 345, 381, 402, 422, 470, 511, 515

Ethiopia 22, 57, 58, 62, 64, 90, 111, 112, 254, 263, 315, 424, 554, 583, 604, 695, 708

Ethnic conflict 120, 137, 163, 285, 320, 346, 488, 584

Ethnic identity 34, 74, 82, 106, 163, 478, 686

Ethnicity 120, 137, 149, 318, 322, 346, 355, 357, 360, 406, 436, 478, 526, 582, 584, 590, 670, 686, 703, 721

Ethnography 35, 48, 75, 96, 106, 108, 134, 226, 257, 281, 283, 347, 492, 569

Eucalyptus 555

Extension 30, 39, 49, 87, 109, 196, 232, 391, 404, 443, 458, 485, 541, 618

## F

Faidherbia albida 555

Fallow 118, 159, 268, 313, 351, 354, 383, 508, 548, 701

Famine 1, 32, 145, 180, 217, 230, 236, 246, 250, 353, 423, 424, 425, 437, 516, 540, 560, 628, 695, 696, 698

Farmer associations 128, 146, 167, 186, 195, 347, 358, 380, 406, 485, 633

Farmer-herder relations 48, 88, 111, 120, 153, 155, 185, 197, 219, 256, 265, 277, 278, 282, 285, 287, 288, 320, 321, 324, 356, 368, 383, 386, 387, 410, 418, 430, 461, 538, 568, 569, 667, 668, 691, 720

Farmers 22, 48, 57, 71, 72, 78, 85, 99, 119, 124, 127, 135, 136, 139, 154, 178, 185, 191, 220, 232, 234, 236, 241, 244, 250, 268, 277, 278, 284, 287, 294, 321, 345, 354, 368, 379, 386, 388, 389, 419, 430, 470, 472, 489, 501, 505, 506, 507, 542, 545, 554, 568, 588, 596, 618, 639, 691, 696, 705, 709

Farming systems 17, 23, 25, 56, 58, 59, 84, 86, 93, 99, 101, 120, 121, 123, 139, 155, 161, 167, 183, 191, 198, 203, 212, 221, 222, 242, 255, 260, 278, 281, 285, 287, 294, 313, 318, 320, 356, 365, 367, 377, 383, 391, 393, 428, 441, 455, 457, 464, 470, 481, 487, 529, 530, 535, 542, 546, 549, 550, 561, 567, 580, 602, 621, 627, 637, 639, 657, 661, 668, 691, 693, 700, 704, 707, 720

Farms 386, 679

Feed concentrates 569

Fertilizers 116, 232, 244, 256, 282, 294, 367, 368, 639

Fisheries 85, 101, 151, 161, 296, 306, 442, 477, 543, 605

Flood plain 216, 502, 594

Foggara 283

Food 38, 90, 144, 174, 263, 311, 329, 376, 415, 473, 540, 578, 598, 715

Food security 25, 37, 154, 172, 246, 310, 434, 462, 473, 545, 580, 589, 614, 656, 695, 698



Forage 2, 33, 77, 91, 117, 159, 220, 253, 292, 301, 313, 327, 435, 441, 464, 496, 501, 502, 510, 524, 527, 555, 556, 569, 608, 643  
 Forest ecology 2, 118, 301, 403  
 Forest management 31, 39, 122, 151, 169, 195, 301, 305, 335, 358, 403, 404, 405, 442, 464, 489, 508, 510  
 Forest ownership 122, 248, 308  
 Forest policy 285, 442  
 Forest research 507  
 Forest resources 2, 31, 70, 229, 238, 301, 489, 510  
 Forestry 4, 39, 49, 58, 70, 71, 81, 85, 93, 98, 101, 118, 122, 169, 175, 189, 229, 248, 267, 285, 292, 306, 308, 351, 380, 381, 403, 404, 405, 443, 463, 475, 477, 489, 507, 508, 510, 522, 555, 558, 559, 568, 595, 599, 611, 621  
 Forestry code 568  
 Francophone Africa 275, 305  
 Frontiers 110, 163, 385, 694  
 Fuelwood 31, 67, 70, 150, 229, 238, 291, 301, 403, 482, 508, 510, 581, 612, 713  
 Fulani 6, 34, 35, 48, 52, 57, 74, 77, 82, 88, 90, 92, 96, 112, 113, 114, 120, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 226, 234, 243, 258, 281, 282, 284, 286, 307, 318, 339, 340, 349, 367, 413, 418, 419, 424, 445, 478, 496, 501, 517, 527, 556, 569, 579, 582, 584, 585, 586, 587, 592, 595, 597, 610, 613, 635, 643, 663, 672, 673, 681, 685, 686, 691, 697, 704, 714, 719, 721  
 Fulbe 6, 34, 35, 48, 52, 57, 74, 77, 82, 88, 90, 92, 96, 112, 113, 114, 120, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 226, 234, 243, 258, 281, 282, 284, 286, 307, 318, 339, 340, 349, 367, 413, 418, 419, 424, 445, 478, 496, 501, 517, 527, 556, 569, 579, 582, 584, 585, 586, 587, 592, 595, 597, 610, 613, 635, 643, 663, 672, 673, 685, 686, 691, 697, 704, 714, 719, 721  
 Future prospects 164, 166, 173, 262, 315, 452, 459, 497, 699

## G

Gambia 45, 115, 138, 139, 152, 175, 245, 303, 420, 458, 597, 599  
 Gao 426  
 Gaoube 419  
 Gbaya 137  
 Gender 3, 7, 43, 50, 135, 138, 162, 201, 211, 337, 364, 382, 447, 449, 455, 457, 518, 519, 571, 612, 615, 674, 687, 703  
 Geomorphology 671  
 Ghana 382, 442, 474, 554, 615  
 Gourara 283  
 Gourma 67, 517, 540  
 Gourmantché 517  
 Grazing 2, 33, 39, 50, 55, 63, 65, 157, 177, 242, 244, 258, 259, 287, 299, 327, 338, 352, 354, 376, 378, 445, 461, 464, 476, 481, 502, 508, 510, 513, 524, 561, 576, 587, 601, 602, 606, 645, 655, 663, 664, 670, 671, 680, 682, 705, 712  
 Grazing lands 12, 16, 49, 58, 62, 64, 78, 86, 88, 90, 103, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 142, 157, 159, 209, 252, 261, 282, 292, 317, 340, 350, 355, 369, 418, 420, 426, 435, 441, 452, 465, 476, 481, 487, 502, 508, 524, 546, 552, 555, 568, 569, 572, 579, 583, 588, 595, 596, 600, 606, 608, 619, 621, 630, 642, 643, 653, 655, 671, 672, 673, 700, 701, 705, 712  
 Grazing reserve 208, 234, 258

Grazing rights 208, 301, 461  
 Guerrilla 108, 526  
 Guinea 84, 442  
 Guinea-Bissau 115, 175

## H

Haalpulaar'en 384  
 Hadendowa 414, 576  
 Hausa 48, 258, 440, 568  
 Hayre 131  
 Health 25, 164, 230, 307, 325, 361, 540, 660  
 Herder-farmer relations 88, 120, 277, 285, 320, 321, 356, 383, 410, 461, 691  
 Herders 52, 78, 234, 370, 414, 419, 421, 596, 624, 673  
 Herds 21, 145, 234, 259, 329, 441, 572, 661, 663, 673, 674  
 History 22, 75, 80, 110, 120, 132, 163, 180, 182, 202, 211, 254, 252, 257, 281, 317, 322, 349, 376, 382, 385, 436, 516, 526, 554, 574, 628, 674, 672, 694, 698  
 Horn of Africa 213, 250, 310, 424, 425, 516, 609, 629  
 Horticulture 281, 430, 458, 582, 605, 668  
 Households 25, 29, 44, 126, 145, 198, 226, 258, 353, 414, 430, 456, 472, 493, 536, 540, 549, 560, 571, 584, 610, 618, 627, 635, 657, 660, 673, 674, 695, 713  
 Human geography 36, 51, 119, 250, 257, 382, 589, 674, 720  
 Humanitarian aid 18, 41, 230, 516, 622

## I

Ideology 11, 89, 106, 132, 130, 241, 478, 674  
 Income distribution 25, 52, 60, 67, 95, 124, 139, 144, 180, 198, 236, 242, 246, 278, 458, 480, 489, 493, 536, 545, 560, 571, 610, 612, 627, 635, 639, 660, 703, 714, 718  
 Indigenous knowledge 50, 70, 79, 81, 147, 208, 224, 225, 315, 345, 363, 365, 366, 389, 404, 415, 445, 463, 465, 509, 519, 554, 555, 590, 625, 638, 649, 689, 690, 712  
 Information systems 49, 675  
 Infrastructure 13, 29, 71, 144, 145, 154, 218, 240, 458, 502, 668  
 Innovations 23, 30, 42, 55, 101, 102, 111, 305, 339, 340, 377, 391, 470, 536, 618, 640  
 Institution building 39, 47, 229, 270, 290, 342, 450, 602, 608, 633, 651, 679, 680, 683  
 Institutional change 140  
 Institutional co-operation 651, 652  
 Institutional infrastructure 450  
 Institutional innovation 195, 462, 718  
 Institutionalization 504  
 Institutions 15, 26, 60, 124, 131, 196, 229, 233, 291, 305, 331, 417, 489, 559, 565, 582, 608, 632, 661, 683, 687, 701, 709, 718  
 Intensification 101, 242, 268, 548, 606  
 International co-operation 197, 213, 273, 279, 361  
 International conflicts 213, 309, 584, 586  
 International economy 21, 166, 489  
 Investment behaviour 124, 431, 673, 718

Irrigation 55, 66, 71, 85, 87, 101, 111, 138, 153, 218, 255, 272, 291, 356, 376, 381, 408, 409, 430, 431, 439, 453, 470, 471, 472, 502, 543, 587, 593, 605, 643

Islam 130, 131, 440, 685

## K

Kenya 57, 58, 62, 109, 189, 215, 263, 264, 310, 349, 424, 496, 546, 611, 615, 673, 714

Kita 336

Kurumba 281, 282

## L

Labour 45, 52, 121, 455, 673

Labour migration 121, 144, 198, 623

Land appropriation 557

Land improvement 17, 25, 103, 136, 161, 216, 239, 268, 352, 375, 405, 711

Land management 12, 46, 65, 86, 93, 99, 111, 120, 165, 184, 187, 193, 195, 196, 203, 221, 256, 276, 301, 335, 380, 389, 409, 442, 451, 469, 499, 546, 565, 601, 602, 626, 641, 660, 678, 683, 692, 693, 701, 711

Land markets 140, 718

Land policy 184, 375, 379, 433, 452

Land reform 85, 184, 269, 348, 373, 385, 557

Land tenure 36, 37, 40, 44, 46, 47, 57, 83, 99, 120, 121, 124, 132, 136, 143, 149, 153, 165, 170, 171, 181, 184, 193, 194, 200, 206, 238, 241, 243, 248, 258, 269, 272, 277, 279, 281, 301, 303, 304, 305, 318, 323, 338, 341, 344, 348, 355, 356, 364, 369, 370, 371, 372, 375, 379, 380, 384, 385, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 406, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 442, 450, 451, 491, 492, 501, 514, 525, 538, 542, 557, 566, 570, 576, 593, 595, 602, 605, 609, 611, 621, 644, 646, 652, 655, 656, 659, 669, 682, 683, 688, 709, 717, 719

Land tenure regime 85, 109, 111, 282, 373, 374, 428, 452, 568, 589, 720

Land use 8, 12, 16, 17, 51, 60, 65, 71, 81, 83, 85, 98, 116, 118, 121, 122, 127, 135, 153, 159, 180, 221, 222, 223, 244, 248, 250, 274, 278, 296, 308, 319, 326, 373, 376, 381, 391, 402, 404, 405, 409, 454, 466, 469, 470, 472, 476, 479, 510, 535, 536, 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 570, 594, 598, 602, 604, 621, 637, 639, 655, 662, 664, 665, 672, 674, 675, 677, 678, 692, 693, 705, 708, 712, 717

Land use planning 161, 221, 222, 391, 708

Legislation 47, 50, 136, 143, 168, 197, 229, 269, 304, 305, 380, 393, 395, 421, 451, 559, 602, 636, 642, 680, 682, 683

Lesotho 39

Libya 106, 467

Livelihood 3, 11, 43, 79, 105, 126, 162, 211, 247, 257, 295, 329, 364, 402, 437, 499, 519, 648

Livestock 2, 34, 35, 55, 58, 62, 64, 99, 101, 103, 123, 129, 155, 259, 261, 292, 329, 354, 367, 400, 473, 476, 513, 529, 530, 567, 587, 603, 604, 616, 632, 661, 664, 671, 699, 712

Livestock marketing 15, 21, 176, 202, 235, 236, 258, 302, 349, 569, 603, 714

Livestock production 92, 103, 116, 242, 258, 552, 624, 702

Livestock research 27, 28

Local government 39, 53, 68, 109, 165, 231, 240, 258, 283, 330, 342, 380, 395, 432, 483, 494, 559, 568, 653, 669, 681, 684

Local institutions 39, 46, 53, 165, 243, 275, 277, 330, 335, 341, 355, 358, 363, 372, 380, 382, 393, 451, 468, 471, 477, 483, 682

Local management 40, 46, 47, 187, 193, 243, 290, 301, 305, 335, 365, 366, 372, 395, 416, 422, 448, 451, 471, 499, 500, 508, 643, 652, 656, 708  
 Local organizations 90, 363, 701

## M

Maasai 201, 349, 714

Madagascar 85

Malawi 7

Mali 23, 26, 28, 32, 35, 39, 40, 41, 47, 58, 64, 66, 67, 68, 75, 81, 96, 101, 104, 106, 108, 109, 110, 115, 117, 126, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 144, 145, 146, 149, 151, 153, 155, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 167, 172, 175, 178, 190, 191, 192, 195, 196, 199, 200, 205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 212, 223, 232, 241, 243, 246, 264, 265, 275, 288, 290, 291, 295, 296, 303, 304, 305, 306, 312, 319, 324, 325, 329, 335, 336, 345, 346, 357, 358, 360, 372, 380, 387, 405, 406, 407, 408, 412, 413, 418, 420, 423, 424, 426, 430, 431, 437, 439, 442, 447, 448, 449, 451, 452, 456, 469, 499, 501, 511, 512, 520, 526, 528, 533, 538, 539, 540, 542, 553, 554, 563, 567, 568, 571, 583, 589, 592, 604, 607, 608, 613, 614, 617, 618, 627, 633, 639, 652, 653, 654, 656, 657, 668, 669, 671, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 687, 705, 708, 709, 711

Malnutrition 32, 329, 695

Manding 138

Maps 16, 191

Maradi 336, 700

Marginalization 112, 113, 230, 233, 284, 360, 363, 424

Marriage 134, 226

Market economy 21, 493

Marketing 296, 403, 458, 601, 610

Moors 384, 413, 492

Mauritania 26, 41, 96, 101, 109, 123, 162, 163, 212, 217, 267, 269, 272, 273, 303, 325, 332, 336, 384, 385, 420, 447, 448, 449, 491, 492, 493, 503, 522, 541, 542, 552, 553, 563, 584, 585, 586, 592, 593, 608, 656, 679, 680, 682, 683, 688

Meat 15, 176, 324, 505, 569

Methodology 23, 46, 53, 65, 93, 111, 159, 163, 195, 196, 242, 243, 275, 279, 312, 345, 354, 367, 391, 400, 454, 479, 499, 509, 525, 544, 549, 550, 555, 560, 563, 602, 615, 664, 718, 720

Migration 13, 14, 24, 32, 41, 74, 77, 84, 96, 108, 110, 119, 121, 126, 144, 158, 190, 198, 217, 218, 230, 238, 268, 279, 318, 332, 340, 360, 362, 365, 371, 437, 446, 448, 455, 456, 498, 502, 505, 507, 521, 528, 534, 540, 542, 546, 551, 571, 585, 622, 623, 636, 640, 642, 660, 697, 713, 720

Millet 281, 296, 366, 569

Mixed farming 59, 88, 145, 220, 244, 367, 398, 400, 410, 481, 627, 672, 704

Mobility 113, 121, 500

Models 17, 58, 64, 91, 161, 191, 207, 261, 290, 350, 435, 469, 481, 565, 657, 670

Modernization 440, 625, 638

Mokko 720

Monitoring and evaluation 5, 15, 23, 29, 123, 164, 195, 261, 275, 316, 352, 397, 475, 525, 540, 608, 620, 625, 652, 701

Mopti 126, 290, 296, 501, 520

Morocco 263

Mossi 37, 38, 120, 217, 268, 281, 284, 318, 365, 401

Mozambique 7

Mundari 496

## N

Namibia 254, 264

Nationalization 452

Natural regeneration 313, 354, 464, 606

Natural resource management 4, 10, 13, 14, 17, 23, 25, 36, 40, 46, 47, 50, 53, 58, 59, 65, 67, 68, 81, 84, 86, 89, 93, 112, 115, 120, 122, 123, 132, 148, 149, 151, 161, 165, 168, 170, 174, 177, 181, 182, 187, 188, 190, 192, 195, 196, 200, 207, 210, 212, 216, 219, 220, 223, 229, 231, 238, 241, 243, 260, 261, 267, 269, 270, 273, 281, 286, 289, 291, 299, 300, 303, 304, 305, 314, 315, 317, 318, 321, 333, 335, 338, 339, 341, 343, 351, 352, 355, 356, 358, 361, 369, 372, 375, 381, 382, 387, 391, 393, 405, 413, 415, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 428, 435, 442, 443, 445, 448, 451, 456, 463, 465, 477, 482, 484, 486, 499, 500, 502, 506, 508, 509, 511, 520, 522, 531, 541, 545, 549, 550, 552, 554, 559, 560, 563, 565, 568, 571, 581, 589, 597, 600, 602, 606, 607, 608, 614, 615, 620, 626, 629, 640, 645, 651, 652, 653, 655, 656, 658, 660, 662, 666, 670, 679, 680, 682, 683, 691, 700, 701, 703, 706, 708, 711, 715, 716, 719

Natural resource use 60, 147

Natural resources 2, 67, 122, 123, 132, 175, 185, 191, 210, 214, 227, 229, 268, 274, 291, 306, 314, 348, 374, 388, 389, 397, 408, 432, 456, 489, 541, 646, 658, 660, 662, 664, 677, 716

Nature conservation 107, 161, 216, 247, 292, 335, 358, 405, 464, 522, 672, 708

Niger 2, 11, 22, 23, 26, 27, 31, 35, 37, 41, 43, 48, 57, 58, 66, 75, 76, 77, 83, 101, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 122, 123, 146, 152, 153, 155, 162, 163, 172, 175, 176, 187, 197, 202, 208, 212, 215, 217, 226, 229, 232, 235, 236, 237, 252, 260, 264, 288, 289, 292, 298, 301, 303, 325, 336, 342, 349, 353, 359, 360, 366, 372, 379, 380, 392, 394, 395, 396, 398, 403, 418, 419, 420, 422, 423, 439, 440, 443, 444, 447, 448, 461, 472, 498, 499, 508, 510, 511, 526, 537, 542, 543, 544, 552, 554, 556, 563, 564, 568, 574, 575, 583, 590, 591, 592, 607, 608, 611, 613, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 632, 642, 643, 644, 646, 647, 654, 656, 672, 674, 679, 680, 682, 683, 690, 696, 697, 698, 700, 703, 705, 708, 711, 715, 720

Niger inland delta 418

Nigeria 5, 6, 35, 58, 88, 90, 113, 176, 234, 236, 258, 259, 349, 440, 442, 445, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 496, 554, 567, 579, 601, 610, 615, 685, 686, 690, 691, 705

Nomadism 17, 22, 24, 37, 49, 55, 57, 59, 60, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 96, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 124, 127, 129, 141, 142, 160, 163, 211, 226, 249, 251, 253, 254, 257, 259, 267, 320, 329, 333, 337, 338, 349, 360, 378, 399, 411, 429, 463, 476, 492, 493, 502, 526, 527, 532, 553, 556, 567, 572, 574, 576, 583, 603, 600, 606, 628, 634, 636, 637, 664, 666, 693, 695, 696, 698, 702, 704, 712

Nomads 6, 24, 73, 234, 253, 264, 311, 337, 388, 407, 488, 493, 516, 546, 553, 577, 692, 714

Nonformal education 401, 438

Nongovernmental organizations 30, 146, 183, 218, 390, 412, 468, 483, 484, 495, 499, 533, 620, 652, 716

North Africa 222, 228, 362, 555

Nuer 322

Nuni 318

Nutrients 33, 116, 223, 244, 539, 671

Nutrition 25, 32, 33, 41, 96, 273, 307, 329, 364, 469, 545, 628, 695

## O

Oasis 44, 212, 260, 283, 376, 573, 605

OECD 166, 362, 520

Organic fertilizers 48, 206, 244, 367, 368, 410, 461  
 Oudalan Province 336, 548  
 Overexploitation 12, 216, 239, 293, 422, 474  
 Overgrazing 55, 354, 422, 552, 565, 591, 670, 673, 682

## P

Paleoclimatology 293, 362  
 Participation 14, 20, 39, 42, 45, 50, 66, 93, 122, 127, 147, 148, 152, 154, 167, 179, 180, 186, 191, 192, 195, 200, 204, 215, 238, 270, 275, 276, 279, 280, 303, 312, 342, 360, 363, 401, 420, 438, 460, 468, 483, 489, 494, 499, 504, 510, 533, 547, 558, 559, 563, 594, 599, 610, 619, 633, 672, 677, 684, 692, 693  
 Participative management 229, 677  
 Participatory development 380, 489, 672  
 Pastoral associations 128, 147, 261, 427, 569, 608, 683, 680  
 Pastoral development 57, 496  
 Pastoral economy 21, 43, 48, 71, 74, 82, 85, 96, 110, 111, 134, 197, 226, 252, 254, 258, 260, 282, 288, 302, 324, 329, 340, 430, 452, 487, 493, 527, 542, 555, 569, 600, 632, 635, 679, 703  
 Pastoral ecosystem 76, 108  
 Pastoral societies 49, 73, 89, 94, 96, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 133, 134, 141, 142, 205, 226, 249, 254, 285, 331, 337, 339, 360, 379, 465, 493, 532, 600, 698  
 Pastoral strategies 77, 476, 624  
 Pastoral systems 551, 577, 601  
 Pastoralism 2, 6, 13, 17, 21, 22, 35, 43, 48, 50, 51, 52, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 68, 71, 74, 79, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 100, 101, 103, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 120, 123, 124, 127, 129, 134, 136, 145, 148, 149, 157, 176, 177, 180, 183, 197, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 211, 212, 226, 234, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 260, 261, 264, 278, 281, 282, 285, 286, 288, 292, 301, 306, 307, 310, 314, 315, 316, 317, 320, 324, 327, 331, 332, 337, 338, 339, 340, 349, 350, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 369, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 393, 398, 399, 406, 407, 411, 413, 414, 420, 424, 426, 429, 430, 441, 445, 446, 452, 453, 457, 461, 463, 464, 465, 476, 480, 481, 487, 488, 493, 495, 497, 501, 502, 505, 516, 521, 527, 531, 532, 540, 542, 546, 556, 560, 561, 565, 566, 567, 569, 576, 579, 583, 587, 589, 590, 591, 592, 603, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 616, 632, 636, 637, 638, 641, 646, 647, 643, 645, 661, 665, 666, 670, 673, 676, 679, 682, 689, 691, 695, 696, 700, 702, 704, 705, 712, 714  
 Pastoralists 6, 48, 55, 65, 72, 85, 112, 113, 131, 132, 141, 142, 183, 185, 205, 209, 214, 236, 237, 259, 278, 284, 287, 332, 356, 387, 411, 414, 418, 419, 424, 428, 430, 435, 453, 455, 464, 496, 500, 505, 523, 543, 546, 569, 572, 578, 594, 595, 602, 625, 634, 636, 642, 645, 647, 664, 693, 697, 705, 714  
 Peace keeping 526  
 Peace treaty 526  
 Policy 23, 24, 26, 53, 58, 62, 63, 64, 67, 103, 119, 124, 127, 139, 147, 148, 177, 183, 184, 189, 229, 230, 232, 233, 238, 241, 244, 247, 250, 252, 258, 259, 270, 294, 310, 321, 342, 353, 360, 375, 438, 453, 463, 472, 476, 483, 499, 504, 518, 525, 526, 565, 579, 601, 603, 604, 615, 629, 634, 639, 658, 660, 661, 664, 666, 680, 686, 698, 701, 708, 713  
 Political attitudes 360, 686  
 Political conflict 230, 322, 338, 346, 357, 360, 424, 575, 580, 629, 672  
 Political ecology 99, 317, 382, 503, 674  
 Political institution 477, 651  
 Political violence 322, 425, 488

Politics 13, 35, 72, 104, 107, 108, 109, 110, 130, 137, 160, 163, 216, 227, 241, 252, 258, 260, 289, 309, 358, 373, 395, 407, 418, 420, 501, 512, 574, 575, 582, 628, 643, 681, 716  
 Post-conflict situation 18, 468, 528  
 Poverty 25, 34, 45, 57, 131, 180, 205, 246, 247, 297, 355, 360, 402, 407, 425, 446, 612, 675, 687, 697, 696  
 PRA 275, 280, 504, 560, 692  
 Prices 136, 236, 238, 353, 632, 661, 696  
 Primary school 438  
 Privatization 57, 142, 412, 452, 602  
 Production systems 154, 155, 283, 296, 313, 387, 415, 517, 564, 578, 635  
 Productivity 45, 116, 128, 139, 206, 242, 244, 259, 291, 299, 313, 524, 615, 639, 649, 666, 674, 678  
 Property relations 34, 57, 87, 124, 132, 136, 141, 205, 316, 341, 379, 636, 674, 681  
 Psychiatry 284  
 Public health 199, 580  
 Public service 109, 270, 290, 380, 568, 652  
 Puguli 365  
 Pygmy 105

## R

Range ecology 33, 63, 157, 244, 286, 299, 327, 350, 378, 502, 555, 565, 604, 645, 670, 672  
 Range management 4, 39, 62, 63, 64, 65, 91, 103, 109, 147, 149, 177, 183, 208, 209, 212, 261, 298, 299, 313, 315, 327, 338, 350, 355, 369, 381, 435, 453, 463, 464, 465, 466, 487, 496, 502, 513, 524, 546, 555, 561, 565, 587, 591, 602, 603, 604, 608, 630, 638, 645, 666, 670, 673, 680, 712  
 Reforestation 509, 522, 563  
 Refugees 7, 18, 24, 41, 51, 84, 230, 360, 407, 475, 512, 528, 540, 553, 584, 586, 622  
 Regional development 126, 147, 184, 343, 588  
 Remote sensing 12, 362, 507  
 Research 23, 93, 102, 199, 307, 354, 363, 501, 547, 675, 720  
 Resource conflict 13, 14, 50, 89, 125, 149, 177, 233, 234, 300, 320, 321, 393, 396, 425, 451, 576, 680  
 Resource depletion 89, 116, 332  
 Rice 439, 470  
 Rigaiabat 332  
 Riimaay'be 130, 517  
 Risk 55, 124, 125, 207, 233, 236, 310, 327, 350, 353, 435, 437, 462, 500, 503, 560, 565, 606, 632, 636, 718  
 Risk management 264, 565, 660, 697  
 Rural development 5, 23, 45, 46, 53, 58, 61, 68, 73, 85, 101, 106, 136, 139, 147, 148, 149, 153, 178, 180, 186, 196, 203, 218, 245, 262, 275, 278, 285, 301, 312, 315, 324, 330, 339, 342, 343, 352, 355, 362, 363, 369, 379, 381, 393, 401, 411, 412, 424, 428, 435, 443, 444, 448, 458, 463, 475, 485, 486, 499, 500, 503, 508, 514, 527, 544, 547, 557, 559, 566, 568, 571, 605, 608, 618, 619, 625, 629, 633, 638, 668, 670, 676, 680, 682, 683, 684, 699  
 Rural environment 85, 134, 328, 568, 582, 720  
 Rural-rural migration 158, 383, 576, 691  
 Rural society 127, 134, 186, 296, 568, 720  
 Rural-urban migration 88, 144, 246, 580, 713  
 Rural-urban relations 70, 126, 446

## S

- Sahara 71, 108, 110, 163, 257, 260, 283, 362, 436, 512, 553, 555, 572, 573, 605, 606
- Sahel 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 26, 29, 30, 32, 33, 36, 53, 54, 64, 67, 72, 77, 78, 80, 81, 85, 92, 93, 94, 95, 99, 101, 102, 103, 109, 110, 112, 113, 116, 117, 118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 132, 140, 143, 148, 150, 152, 156, 158, 159, 164, 165, 166, 173, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 178, 180, 184, 185, 187, 197, 198, 204, 214, 216, 217, 218, 226, 228, 236, 238, 240, 244, 250, 254, 262, 266, 267, 271, 272, 275, 279, 284, 300, 301, 302, 303, 307, 317, 319, 320, 323, 325, 332, 336, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 352, 353, 361, 362, 363, 364, 372, 373, 375, 376, 378, 379, 389, 391, 393, 409, 413, 415, 420, 421, 422, 423, 427, 428, 431, 437, 439, 440, 447, 448, 449, 450, 456, 462, 463, 471, 472, 473, 477, 484, 486, 487, 490, 492, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 503, 505, 507, 511, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 525, 533, 534, 535, 542, 543, 545, 547, 549, 550, 551, 552, 555, 557, 562, 563, 564, 569, 571, 572, 578, 589, 604, 607, 608, 612, 614, 618, 620, 621, 622, 625, 627, 631, 639, 640, 641, 643, 644, 646, 647, 648, 649, 651, 654, 655, 656, 657, 660, 661, 662, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 679, 680, 682, 683, 694, 699, 704, 706, 708, 709, 711, 718
- Sakalava 105
- Samburu 349
- Savannas 2, 64, 109, 153, 278, 301, 328, 367, 368, 507, 508, 601
- Seasonality 144, 145, 696
- Sedentarization 105, 108, 113, 127, 141, 160, 197, 203, 211, 234, 257, 259, 260, 267, 278, 282, 493, 516, 540, 642, 663, 719
- Segou 477
- Senegal 23, 26, 35, 42, 66, 70, 84, 96, 101, 111, 115, 123, 136, 146, 147, 151, 172, 175, 178, 190, 198, 209, 212, 217, 220, 226, 242, 246, 256, 272, 275, 277, 299, 305, 310, 319, 323, 325, 334, 336, 338, 339, 340, 341, 372, 383, 385, 386, 390, 431, 442, 443, 448, 456, 460, 478, 503, 506, 524, 527, 542, 543, 552, 553, 558, 563, 569, 571, 582, 584, 586, 587, 588, 592, 593, 595, 596, 598, 607, 608, 627, 635, 644, 645, 646, 656, 663, 664, 665, 667, 677, 679, 680, 682, 683, 684
- Seno 243, 501
- Serer 136, 217, 256, 277, 383
- Settlement 57, 84, 103, 113, 212, 234, 277, 281, 407, 441, 446, 483, 507, 540, 606, 691, 713
- Silvopastoral systems 49, 50, 292, 301, 352, 463, 507, 508, 510, 621
- Sissili 318, 489
- Slavery 436, 694
- Small ruminants 153, 197, 265, 329, 567, 572, 588, 628, 663, 674
- Small valleys 216, 373
- Social analysis 11, 19, 77, 96, 99, 337, 449, 461, 519, 562, 631
- Social change 22, 35, 72, 105, 110, 113, 120, 281, 307, 316, 322, 336, 340, 360, 362, 401, 404, 447, 542, 623
- Social conflict 44, 48, 52, 88, 120, 123, 138, 180, 277, 356, 373, 406, 660, 666, 701
- Social forestry 39, 49, 50, 195, 358, 404, 463, 599
- Social groups 133, 162, 323
- Social security 11, 34, 131, 205, 349, 485
- Social services 258, 290, 580
- Social systems 17, 25, 73, 75, 82, 95, 96, 100, 105, 127, 130, 134, 147, 162, 199, 216, 226, 243, 252, 283, 322, 364, 393, 412, 431, 483, 491, 492, 527, 542, 568, 613, 642, 646, 660, 673, 688, 720
- Soil 16, 71, 81, 85, 101, 118, 154, 159, 191, 212, 219, 232, 242, 259, 268, 294, 327, 344, 400, 418, 503, 510, 554, 591, 601, 671, 711



Soil chemistry 671  
 Soil conservation 5, 29, 154, 179, 203, 223, 239, 279, 301, 319, 345, 352, 383, 410, 453, 470, 475, 554, 563  
 Soil degradation 8, 389, 402, 473, 477, 542, 561, 568, 650  
 Soil fertility 101, 117, 206, 212, 220, 232, 242, 255, 256, 294, 313, 367, 368, 410, 515, 529, 530, 678, 711  
 Soil fertility management 4, 36, 56, 103, 157, 191, 220, 255, 294, 298, 366, 564, 598, 601, 678  
 Soil science 361, 362, 509  
 Soil taxonomy 161, 221, 222  
 Somalia 58, 142, 263, 310, 424, 516, 532, 568, 611  
 Songhay 281, 419, 430  
 South Africa 64, 263, 327, 382, 554, 604  
 State 85, 104, 105, 110, 163, 166, 240, 252, 257, 272, 283, 416, 421, 568, 577, 582, 652  
 State disengagement 412, 452  
 Steppes 17, 378  
 Subsistence 126, 478, 543, 571, 610, 697, 698  
 Sudan 12, 13, 16, 18, 22, 24, 35, 51, 57, 58, 81, 87, 112, 114, 141, 190, 203, 230, 250, 308, 310, 322, 355, 356, 404, 414, 415, 424, 455, 456, 457, 463, 475, 496, 516, 554, 560, 570, 576, 579, 580, 581, 583, 601, 609, 611, 619, 630, 637, 705, 713  
 Sudano-Sahelian region 13, 22, 46, 56, 69, 97, 115, 157, 175, 224, 225, 263, 274, 297, 298, 326, 377, 388, 390, 397, 432, 436, 450, 466, 479, 513, 515, 529, 530, 561, 650, 659, 676, 710  
 Sukuma 201  
 Survival strategy 19, 24, 70, 77, 112, 113, 126, 131, 144, 145, 180, 198, 206, 310, 414, 437, 540, 543, 560, 629, 660, 698  
 Sustainability 13, 17, 25, 39, 50, 60, 81, 86, 147, 188, 191, 216, 223, 232, 237, 244, 318, 335, 341, 355, 375, 404, 454, 472, 475, 508, 510, 565, 649, 690, 708, 709, 711, 712  
 Sustainable agriculture 10, 59, 69, 224, 225, 255, 280, 319, 451  
 Sustainable development 20, 29, 109, 161, 213, 266, 402, 405, 439, 440, 442, 468, 482, 489, 630, 640, 678  
 Sylvopastoralism 76, 77, 105, 108, 185, 243, 278, 282, 351, 386, 442, 555

## T

Tanzania 57, 264, 452, 554, 567, 615  
 Tatki 209  
 Taxes 15, 442, 510  
 Technology 45, 90, 101, 118, 124, 147, 167, 191, 196, 221, 232, 259, 339, 415, 453, 454, 458, 464, 527, 535, 536, 555, 565, 601, 615, 618, 649, 668, 675, 689, 698  
 Tenure systems 50, 65, 208, 229, 248, 250, 308, 369, 375, 379, 393, 395, 404, 405, 442, 472, 503, 655, 682, 680  
 Territoriality 85, 99, 111, 149, 177, 196, 208, 278, 380, 428, 442, 452, 492, 500, 501, 643, 646, 651, 660, 711  
 Tidikelt 283  
 Tin aouker 430  
 Toda 48  
 Togo 347  
 Tombokoare 720

Touat 283  
 Trade 15, 21, 25, 76, 109, 123, 197, 202, 229, 252, 270, 283, 296, 349, 361, 436, 453, 623, 694  
 Training 15, 30, 148, 178, 188, 196, 245, 274, 391, 401, 468, 541, 562, 639, 663  
 Transhumance 52, 82, 103, 109, 114, 134, 144, 209, 332, 354, 429, 441, 502, 524, 556, 576, 592, 671, 672, 712  
 Trarza 217  
 Tuareg 11, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 162, 163, 199, 201, 217, 252, 307, 329, 346, 360, 419, 430, 467, 512, 526, 537, 572, 573, 574, 575, 583, 624, 625, 628, 632  
 Tunisia 43, 263, 606  
 Turkana 105, 189

## U

Uganda 129  
 Unemployment 106  
 United Nations 658  
 Urban areas 31, 113, 295, 301, 403, 493, 610, 638, 648, 686  
 Urban development 648  
 Urbanization 6, 218, 623, 648

## V

Vegetation 2, 12, 16, 29, 81, 98, 118, 156, 157, 159, 216, 221, 239, 244, 284, 293, 301, 327, 352, 378, 389, 398, 414, 463, 474, 509, 546, 561, 591, 603, 670, 671  
 Veterinary science 15, 142, 334, 411, 569  
 Village-level study 5, 32, 44, 48, 99, 132, 141, 144, 145, 148, 198, 220, 238, 256, 267, 268, 312, 352, 401, 452, 456, 489, 517, 539, 544, 606, 615, 711

## W

Waaloo 667  
 War 1, 13, 230, 250, 251, 322, 628  
 Water conservation 29, 119, 179, 203, 239, 279, 345, 554  
 Water management 4, 71, 147, 209, 238, 283, 290, 340, 356, 362, 430, 463, 471, 501, 511, 533, 554, 555, 563, 564, 568, 569, 573, 583, 591, 642, 643, 646, 666, 708  
 Water resources 16, 71, 283, 287, 376, 533, 563, 625, 657, 663  
 Wells 71, 430, 642  
 Western Sahara 436  
 West Africa 15, 21, 84, 222, 248, 270, 276, 294, 313, 314, 326, 331, 348, 370, 375, 433, 459, 523, 623, 675, 678, 707  
 Wetlands 216, 221, 502, 601, 709  
 Wildlife 81, 260, 327, 381, 463, 477, 502, 573, 602, 672  
 Wodaabe 57, 112, 113, 137, 201, 226, 307, 590, 697, 696  
 Wolof 582  
 Women 3, 7, 29, 37, 43, 50, 96, 129, 133, 134, 138, 139, 141, 145, 163, 178, 180, 190, 201, 211, 246, 279, 284, 316, 322, 325, 331, 337, 345, 402, 442, 448, 449, 456, 457, 458, 475, 483, 490, 518, 523, 533, 546, 562, 571, 589, 610, 612, 615, 631, 674, 685, 703  
 Women farmers 45, 129, 138, 139, 178, 390, 447, 448, 449, 457, 519, 571, 617  
 Women pastoralists 43, 134, 162, 201, 211, 316

World Bank 238, 261, 400, 627, 682, 708

## Y

Yaere 502

Yatenga 29, 30, 153, 219, 336

Yields 404, 405, 678

## Z

Zaire 111

Zambia 306, 554, 567

Zarma 720

Zarmatareye 720

Zimbabwe 115, 604

Zinder 700

Zoning 12, 17, 203, 469, 678, 693